

**AGENDA**  
**OLATHE CITY COUNCIL**  
**REGULAR SESSION**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER**  
**100 EAST SANTA FE**  
**Tuesday, April 4, 2017**  
**6:30 p.m.**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

**2. EXECUTIVE SESSION – 6:30 P. M.**

Consideration of motion to recess into an executive session under the attorney/client privilege exception to the Kansas Open Meetings Law to discuss the following items:

- A. Discussion of matters deemed privileged in the attorney/client relationship regarding a development agreement. (Ron Shaver)

**3. RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**4. BEGIN TELEVISED SESSION – 7:00 P. M.**

**5. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**6. SPECIAL BUSINESS**

- A. Presentation of Kansas City Corporate Challenge Mayor's Cup to Garmin. (Karen Hooven)
- B. Proclamation designating April 24-28, 2017, as "Arbor Week." (Karen Hooven)

**7. PUBLIC HEARINGS**

- A. Consideration of a Public Hearing and Resolution No. 17-1027 regarding a request by Van Trust Real Estate, LLC for issuance of an amount not to exceed \$29,070,000 in industrial revenue bonds and tax abatement for the construction of a 78,000 square foot headquarter office facility on a 12.75 acre parcel located on the east side of Ridgeview Road at 108<sup>th</sup> Street. (Dianna Wright/Emily Vincent)

Action needed: Consider motion to close hearing.

## **8. CONSENT AGENDA**

The items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be approved in one motion. There will be no separate discussion unless a Councilmember requests that an item be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

- A. Consideration of Council meeting minutes of March 21, 2017. (Dianna Wright/David Bryant)
- B. Consideration of drinking establishment license applications for WFM Kansas, LLC d/b/a Lone Elm Tap Room and Austin's Bar & Grill III, LLC. (Dianna Wright/David Bryant)
- C. Consideration of business expense statements for Mayor Michael Copeland and Councilmember Jim Randall, for expenses incurred to attend the National League of Cities Congressional Cities Conference in Washington D.C. March 11-15, 2017. (Brenda Long)
- D. Consideration of Resolution No. 17-1028 for approval of a special use permit renewal (SU-17-001) for Croft Trailer Supply; to allow for a storage lot located at 970 North Rogers Road. (Aimee Nassif/Dan Fernandez)
- E. Consideration of the Consent Calendar. (Mary Jaeger/Celia Duran)
- F. Consideration of Resolution No. 17-1029 authorizing a survey and description of land or interest to be condemned for the Meadow Lane Trail Project, PN 4-C-010-15. (Michael Meadors/Ron Shaver)
- G. Acceptance of bids and consideration of award of contract to Millgoal Enterprises II, LLC. for highway mowing services. (Michael Meadors/Stephanie Creed)
- H. Acceptance of quote and consideration of award of contract to Key Equipment and Supply Company for the purchase of three (3) Envirosight RovverX Pipeline Televising Systems. (Mary Jaeger/Stephanie Creed)
- I. Acceptance of bid and consideration of award of contract to Murphy Tractor, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Felling lo-boy equipment trailer for the Field Operations Division of Public Works. (Mary Jaeger/Stephanie Creed)
- J. Acceptance of proposal and consideration of award of contract to CorporateCare, to provide pre-employment physicals and workers compensation services. (Dianna Wright/Stephanie Creed)

## **9. NEW BUSINESS – ADMINISTRATION**

- A. Consideration of Ordinance No. 17-20 amending Section 9.14.060 of the Olathe Municipal Code pertaining to Unattended Children in Vehicles and repealing the existing section. (Ron Shaver/Chris Grunewald)

Action needed: Consider motion to approve or deny.

10. **NEW CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS**
11. **END OF TELEVISED SESSION**
12. **GENERAL ISSUES AND CONCERNS OF CITIZENS**
13. **CONVENE FOR PLANNING SESSION**

Reports are prepared for informational purposes and will be accepted as presented. There will be no separate discussion unless a Councilmember requests that a report be removed and considered separately.

**A. REPORTS**

1. Report regarding proposed amendments to Section 10.10.010 and 10.10.020 of the Olathe Municipal Code pertaining to Main Traffic ways and Main Traffic way connections. (Celia Duran/Beth Wright/Chris Grunewald)

**B. DISCUSSION ITEMS**

1. Discussion on proposed improvements for the 159<sup>th</sup> Street and Black Bob Road Improvements Project, PN3-C-006-16. (Mary Jaeger/Celia Duran) **(15 mins)**
2. Discussion on the proposed scope of work for the Solid Waste Master Plan. (Mary Jaeger/Celia Duran) **(10 mins)**
3. Presentation on Teen Council Special Events. (Craig Dudek) **(10 mins)** No packet materials
4. Presentation of 2016 BSA's: Impact on Investments. (Dianna Wright/Matt Randall) **(20 mins)**
5. Presentation of the 2016 Annual Performance Report and demonstration of the community performance dashboard – Olathe Performs. (Dianna Wright/Ed Foley) **(20 mins)**
6. Presentation on 2016 Economic Activity. (Dianna Wright/Emily Vincent) **(30 mins)**

**14. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Consideration of motion to recess into an executive session under the non-elected personnel exception to the Kansas Open Meetings Law to discuss the following item:

- A. Evaluation of the Municipal Judge. (City Council)

**15. RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**16. ADDITIONAL ITEMS**

**17. ADJOURNMENT**

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

SB-A

---

**Department:** City Manager's Office

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Karen Hooven

---

**Subject:** Presentation of Kansas City Corporate Challenge Mayor's Cup to GARMIN International.

**Key Result Area:** Active Lifestyles

---

**Executive Summary:** Olathe companies participating in the Kansas City Corporate Challenge have a trophy to compete for in addition to their medals – the Olathe Mayor's Cup. For the eighth year, the Mayor's Cup is being awarded by Mayor Copeland to the highest-performing Olathe company in the Kansas City Corporate Challenge. Olathe companies of all sizes are eligible to compete for the Mayor's Cup in their division.

The winner of the Mayor's Cup this year is GARMIN International, and a representative from GARMIN will attend the City Council meeting to accept the trophy.

Kansas City area companies compete for top finishes in a wide variety of sporting events in the Kansas City Corporate Challenge. Sponsored by Farmers Insurance, the Mayor's Cup not only recognizes Olathe's top performer, but also celebrates the Kansas City Corporate Challenge and its mission to promote wellness, teamwork, and a spirit of cooperation and fun among employees in our community.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Present Kansas City Corporate Challenge Mayor's Cup to GARMIN.

---

**Attachments:**



# PROCLAMATION

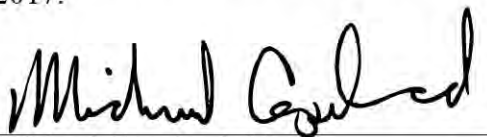
- WHEREAS,** in 1872, J. Sterling Morton first proposed that a commemorative day be officially established for the planting of trees; and
- WHEREAS,** 2017 is the 145<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the holiday, and Arbor Day is now observed throughout the nation and the world; and
- WHEREAS,** the National Arbor Day Foundation has honored our City as a TREE CITY USA for the 34<sup>th</sup> consecutive year and Olathe is only one of seven communities in Kansas to be reconized with a Growth Award for our progressive forestry program; and
- WHEREAS,** Olathe's tree assets are growing in size and quantity along with the rest of our community; and
- WHEREAS,** Olathe is fortunate to have many people in the community who care about trees and is progressively managing its tree resources for the long term to protect and prolong their useful life; and
- WHEREAS,** trees in Olathe increase property values, enhance the economic vitality of business areas, cut heating and cooling costs, clean the air, substantially reduce stormwater runoff, reduce erosion of soils, and beautify our community; and
- WHEREAS,** the City of Olathe is honored to join communities across America in celebrating the importance of trees to our lives and our environment.

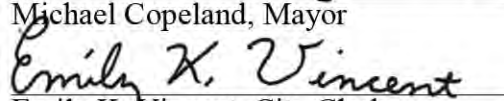
**NOW, THEREFORE,** I, Michael Copeland, Mayor of the City of Olathe, do hereby proclaim April 24-28, 2017, as

## ARBOR WEEK

in Olathe, urging all citizens to support efforts to care for our trees, plant trees, and support the City's forestry program on behalf of present and future generations.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the City of Olathe to be affixed this fourth day of April, 2017.

  
Michael Copeland, Mayor

  
Emily K. Vincent, City Clerk

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dianna Wright/Emily Vincent

---

**Subject:** Consideration of a Public Hearing and Resolution No. 17- **1027** regarding a request by VanTrust Real Estate, LLC for issuance of industrial revenue bonds and tax abatement for the construction of a 78,000 square foot headquarters office facility on a 12.75-acre parcel located at the on the east side of Ridgeview Road at 108<sup>th</sup> Street.

**Key Result Area:** Economic Sustainability

---

**Executive Summary:** The City has received an application for \$29,070,000 in industrial revenue bonds for the construction of a 78,000 square foot corporate headquarters office facility on a 12.75-acre parcel located on the east side of Ridgeview at 108<sup>th</sup> Street. This is a single series of bonds to be issued to cover land, building and some furniture, fixtures and equipment costs.

- Construct a 78,000 sq. ft. corporate headquarters office facility on a 12.75-acre parcel of land.
- The Applicant seeks to have the project receive a 10-year, 65% property tax abatement for office uses in conjunction with the issuance of the City's industrial revenue bonds. This project falls under the City's tax abatement policy, Resolution 17-10001 and Policy F-5.
- Single series of bonds for this facility.
  - One 78,000 sq. ft. corporate headquarters office facility
- Requests amount not to exceed \$29,070,000 of industrial revenue bonds:
  - \$3,070,000 to acquire land
  - \$21,000,000 to construct the building and other costs
  - \$5,000,000 allocated for furniture, fixtures & equipment
- Creates 370 new jobs over the next 10 years.
  - Average salaries:
    - Year one = \$87,000
    - Year ten = \$115,000
  - \$37,605,000 approximately in new annual wages in year 10
  - \$172,934,000 approximately in new wages combined over the next 10 years
- This project also helps to retain 190 high paying jobs.
- Current property taxes at this site (entire parcel in calculations) (all jurisdictions): \$35 (\$1,010 total appraised value for 2017 and \$303 assessed value for 2017). Olathe's current tax revenue from the property - \$6.89.
- Total *full value* property taxes on the project over the 10-year abatement period considering an investment (land and building) of \$24,070,000:
  - All taxing jurisdictions = \$7,590,900 10-year total / \$759,090 annually
  - Olathe = \$1,486,800 10-year total / \$148,680 annually
- Property taxes over the 10-year abatement period with 65% property tax abatement:
  - All jurisdictions = \$2,656,815 10-year total / \$265,681 annually
  - Olathe = \$520,380 10-year total / \$52,038 annually

Olathe will realize approximately \$148,673 in new annual tax revenue after abatement period expires

---

**Fiscal Impact:** See attached materials for more detailed fiscal impact information.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Conduct the public hearing and approve Resolution 17- **1027**

---

**Attachments:**

A. Executive Summary  
C. Firm Data Sheet  
E. Aerial of Site

B. Building Application  
D. Building Cost Benefit Analysis  
F. Resolution 17- **1027**



March 21, 2017

**Single Series Bonds**  
VanTrust Real Estate, LLC  
Industrial Revenue Bond & Tax Abatement Project  
Executive Summary

Located on the following Parcel:  
DP15150000 0002  
(approximately 12.75 acres of land)

---

**Introduction**

The City has received an approximately \$29,070,000 industrial revenue bond application from VanTrust Real Estate, LLC ("Applicant") for construction of a 78,000 square foot corporate headquarters office facility on a 12.75-acre parcel on the east side of Ridgeview at 108<sup>th</sup> Street. The Applicant seeks to have the project receive a 10-year, 65% property tax abatement, under the city Resolution 17-1001 and Policy F-5, on office uses in conjunction with the issuance of the City's industrial revenue bonds.

Bonds for this project are expected to be issued in one series. The bonds to be issued for the project would allow the Applicant to construct a 78,000 square foot corporate headquarters office facility. The Applicant requests issuance of an amount not to exceed approximately \$21,000,000 of industrial revenue bonds for construction of the building and associated soft costs, \$3,070,000 to cover cost for the land, and \$5,000,000 to purchase furniture, fixtures and equipment for the building.

The following information about this request relates to the projected impacts of the building planned for construction and was derived from the attached application materials.

**Employment**

The project is expected to create 370 new jobs over the next 10 years and retain 190 jobs immediately. The average salaries are expected to be \$87,000 in the first year. These jobs would create approximately \$172.934,000 in total new wages to the Olathe economy over the next 10 years.



### **Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment**

This application does include a \$5,000,000 request for bond revenues for furniture, fixtures and equipment. The Applicant anticipates a purchase of new equipment and fixtures, and has included these purchases in the bond request so they are eligible for a sales tax exemption. These items are exempt from property taxation under Kansas law. The Applicant is eligible to receive a sales tax exemption certificate for these purchases if the purchases are included in the application and made with the proceeds of industrial revenue bonds.

### **IRB Request**

The request is to issue industrial revenue bonds in a single series for the construction of a 78,000 square foot facility. It is anticipated that the bonds will be taxable industrial revenue bonds backed by the revenue generated from the facility. The applicant plans to purchase the bonds.

### **Tax Abatement Request**

The Applicant is requesting a 10 year, 65% property tax abatement for its project, under the City's Tax Abatement Resolution 17-1001 and Policy F-5. The abatement would be for the new investment in improvements associated with the request to issue bonds for the project. The level of capital investment meets the criteria for a 10-year property tax abatement for new businesses applying under the City's current tax abatement policy.

### **Taxes**

Property taxes currently generated by the property (12.75-acre parcel) where the project will be located for all taxing jurisdictions is \$35 (city portion of taxes - \$6.89) based on a 2017 appraised value of \$1,010 and an assessed value of \$303). The future property taxes generated by this project have been computed using a targeted level of real property investment at build out that is \$24,070,000 (land & building). This investment will result in approximately \$759,090 in annual property taxes at full value for all taxing jurisdictions, and \$148,680 in property taxes to the City. With a 65% property tax abatement, the increase in tax revenue over the current land use will be approximately \$2,656,465 for all jurisdictions over the 10-year abatement period, and \$519,700 to the City over the 10-year abatement period.

### **Sales**

The project is expected to facilitate \$10,000,000 new annual sales each year during the ten year abatement for the anticipated tenant.

### **Special Assessments**

There are currently no special assessments associated with this project.

### **Franchise Fees**

It is expected that the project will generate \$8,835 in new franchise fees the first year and \$88,350 in franchise fees over the 10 year period.

### **Water, Sewer & Garbage**

The applicant anticipates generating an additional \$25,600 in revenue from increased water and sewer service during the 10-year abatement period.

### **Local Competition**

The applicant will not be in competition for tenants with other metro area developers.

### **Annual Purchases**

The applicant has projected that the project would generate approximately \$3,000,000 in new operating expenditures in the first year and varying amounts each year thereafter, totaling \$30,205,000 over the 10-year period, a small portion of which will potentially be subject to sales taxes over the abatement period.

### **Cost-Benefit Analysis**

As required by Kansas law, staff completed a cost-benefit analysis of the project on the City of Olathe. The Kansas, Inc. model reflects the impact upon the city, county, school district, and state. A variety of information concerning the firm, the construction, and the community was input into the model.

The cost-benefit model shows that the facility will have a benefit to cost ratio of 2.27 to 1 for the City of Olathe, which translates into an annual rate of return on the City's investment of taxes abated of 227.31%. The payback period for incentives and taxes abated will be approximately 6 years.

### **County & School District Impact**

It is expected that the project will bring approximately 425 total new jobs (direct and in-direct) to the City, with 256 new residents moving into Johnson County over the next 10 years. This project will be located in the Olathe School District. Of the new residents, 70% are expected to move into the Olathe School District. The impact on the school district would be about 52 new students over the next 10 years. Per Kansas law, the City will provide written information to the County and the School District pertaining to this request.

### **Performance Agreement**

The applicant has been informed that a performance agreement will be required as part of a tax abatement for the project which is locating near 108<sup>th</sup> Street & Ridgeview Road. The minimum targeted expenditures would be approximately 80% of the projected bond issuance for this project, or \$23,256,000.



**CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS**  
**APPLICATION FOR ISSUANCE OF INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS**  
**(IRB)**  
**Existing Olathe Business**

*This application is submitted in conformance with the city's tax abatement policy. It is understood that the city may require in lieu payments for property which becomes tax exempt. The attached sheets, if any, are submitted as part of this application. Application must be submitted within sufficient time to meet procedural requirements of the abatement policy, (refer to the tax abatement calendar).*

**A non-refundable \$2,000 application / filing fee must accompany this application.** If bonds are issued, the City will require an issuance fee of .0025 of the first \$40 million of bonds issued plus .0020 of the amount of bonds issued in excess of \$40 million (issuance fee shall not be less than \$2,500. For warehouse distribution or logistics-type projects the City will require an issuance fee of .0030 of the par amount of bonds being issued (which amount shall not be less than \$2,500). Additionally, the applicant shall be responsible for bond counsel fees, trustee fees and other fees associated with the issuance of the bonds. See Section 6 of Resolution No. 17-1001 and contact Bond Council for a more detailed explanation of the fees.

VanTrust Real Estate, LLC, or an affiliated assignee

**Applicant's Name**

grant.harrison@vantrustre.com

816-569-1441

**Applicant's Email Address**

4900 Main Street, Suite 400, Kansas City, MO 64112

Telephone Number

**Applicant's Address**

Grant Harrison, Director, Development

816-569-1409

**Name and Title of Responsible Officer/Contact**

Same as above.

Telephone Number

**Address (if other than corporate address)**

Dentons US LLP (John L. Snyder, Esq.)

**Attorney for Applicant**

john.snyder@dentons.com

816-460-2668

**Attorney's Email Address**

4520 Main Street, Suite 1100, Kansas City, MO 64111

Telephone Number

**Attorney's Address**

Same as above.

**Bond Purchaser/Underwriter for Applicant**

Same as above.

**Bond Purchaser/Underwriter's Address**

Same as above.

Telephone Number

**Bond Counsel for Applicant**

Same as above.

**Bond Counsel's Address**

Telephone Number

## I. BUSINESS INFORMATION

If the applicant corporation, or its parent, is a publicly-held corporation and regularly files annual reports on Form 10-K, respectively attach as a part of this application: Exhibit A - a copy of the most recent Form 10-K, and Exhibit B - the applicant's most recent annual report to shareholders.

- A. In what line or lines of business is the applicant engaged? Real estate development.
- B. Is the applicant (or its parent) a proprietorship, partnership, or corporation (LLC)? Limited liability company.
- C. Year and State of incorporation 2010 (Delaware) - property and bonds are expected to be acquired by a to-be-formed special purpose entity affiliated with VanTrust Real Estate, to be formed in Kansas.  
If proprietorship, partnership, or close corporation, list the names of owners and the approximate amounts owned by each of its principal stockholders.  
Van Tuyt Family 2006 Irrevocable Trust (100%)
- D. List the names and titles of the officers of the applicant firm:  
David M. Harrison, President & Manager
- E. List the name of the certified public accounting firm (or firms) which has performed audits of the applicant's (or its parent's) books and records for the past three (3) years. Attach financial reports (income statements, retained earnings statements, changes in working capital, balance sheets, etc.) for same years as Exhibit C. TBD - to-be-formed entity does not yet have financials.
- F. Have the applicant's credit instruments been rated by a rating service? No  
Indicate name of rating service and types of instruments. Attach most recent copy of credit rating report as Exhibit D. N/A
- G. Describe all outstanding or threatened litigation: None

## II. THE PROJECT

Briefly describe the nature of the proposed project, including information as to the structure itself (size of building, amount of land to be purchased, etc.), whether it is an expansion of an existing facility or the construction of a new facility, and what products or services are to be manufactured or provided there.

The construction of a corporate headquarters expected to consist of a two-story, +/-78,000 sf office building located on approximately 12.75 acres off 108th & S. Ridgeview Road.

A. Approximate amount requested for:

Land (Attach a legal description of property as <u>Exhibit E</u> )	\$ 3,070,000.00
Building	\$ 23,500,000.00
Machinery and Equipment	\$
Pollution Control Facilities	\$
Other Costs*	\$ 2,500,000.00
Total	\$ 29,070,000.00

\* State other costs: Costs of permitting, utilities, legal, architectural, engineering and other professional costs, closing transaction costs, and other soft costs, carrying costs and operating expenses.

B. Does the applicant, or its parent, presently have offices or industrial facilities located in Olathe, Kansas? If so, describe. No.

C. Where is the location of the project? Approximately 108th & S. Ridgeview Road

D. Is the prospective location properly zoned? Yes If a zoning change is pending, cite application number and present status. If application has not been made, briefly describe what change will be needed and plans for submitting application: N/A

E. Describe the type of buildings to be constructed and type of machinery and equipment to be financed? A two-story, +/-78,000 square foot office building with +/-63,000 sf for potential expansion. The building's exterior will consist of masonry, glass and metal panels.

F. Will the applicant be in direct competition with other local firms? Unknown If so, name the firms: \_\_\_\_\_

Describe the nature of the competition: TBD

G. Are adequate public streets and utilities available to the proposed site? Yes

H. Specify if unusual demands for water and sewer will be made? None

I. Does the applicant plan to use the City of Olathe solid waste service? Probably If not, please identify special solid waste requirements or arrangements already made: N/A

J. What percentage of usable floor space will be occupied by applicant? 0% What percentage will be occupied by other occupants? 100% Indicate each occupant, if known. Corporate Ridge Lot U Pursuit.

K. Name and address of construction contractor and/or architect: TBD



- L. How many persons will be employed at the project? 190 (day one) Will this project represent an increase in employment opportunities in Olathe, Kansas? Future growth and expansion will provide  
\* Please complete Appendix I on page 7. new employment opportunities which could result in 370 total employees within seven years.
- M. Briefly describe the approximate number of persons to be employed at the project at all levels (e.g. - management, office, skilled and unskilled): 370 employees.
- N. What dollar amount, and percentage of the applicant's total projected annual sales for the next ten (10) years, is expected to be generated by the project? It is a pursuit of a Corporate Headquarters for a company with revenues currently of more than half a billion dollars, and projected revenues 10 years from now of more than a billion dollars.
- O. What percentage of sales will be sold locally? N/A Is this percentage increasing, decreasing, or remaining stable from the current trend? N/A
- P. What is the estimated annual amount of merchandise and services purchased locally by the applicant? N/A
- Q. Is there likelihood for expansion of the proposed facility within (3) three years? No  
If such expansion is contemplated, please describe: Up to +/-63,000 square feet of expansion could be accommodated. Some degree of expansion could occur within (6) six years.
- R. Has, or will, an environmental audit be performed for the site? Yes

### III. FINANCING

- A. Will the applicant pledge any assets other than the project itself to secure the bonds? No  
If so, what? N/A
- B. Will a bond and interest reserve be provided for? No State amount and source of funding. Applicant will pay for the bonds to finance the project with cash from its principal or related entities and/or a real estate mortgage loan.
- C. What portion of the project will be financed from funds other than bond proceeds? 0%  
What is the source of such funds? N/A
- D. What will be the applicant's equity investment? Please describe: TBD, expected to include capital expenditures for land, infrastructure and site development costs.
- E. Does the applicant have any major contractual arrangements that would tend to assure, or be a detriment to, the successful financing and marketing of the proposed bonds? No  
If so, please describe: N/A
- F. List previous participation in IRB financing: Master Resolution for Corporate Ridge, Lone Elm 515, LLC Project and Lone Elm 515, LLC Project; affiliates of Applicant have participated in several IRB financings outside of the City.
- G. Has a bond underwriter determined whether or not the bonds are marketable? If so, describe its determination and attach statement as Exhibit F. No

- H. Have arrangements been made for the marketing of the bonds? No Describe interest rate structure and term of bonds. N/A
- I. Indicate whether bonds will be publicly or privately placed. Privately placed with Applicant or affiliate
- J. Has the applicant considered conventional financing? Yes
- K. Does the applicant, or its parent, intend to purchase all or any part of the proposed bond issue? Yes
- L. Indicate name of primary officer, institution name, and address of trustee and/or fiscal agent. TBD
- M. Proposed date of issuing the bonds: Fall 2017 (abatment starting 1/1/2018)
- N. ***Prior to the contractor starting construction on the project, the applicant shall notify the City Clerk whether or not to proceed with an application for a sales tax exemption from the state of Kansas. Prior to, or at completion, of the project, the applicant shall inform the City Clerk to proceed with the appropriate filing with the state board of tax appeals for a tax abatment on the project.***

#### IV. FINANCIAL PLAN

Attach, as Exhibit G of this application, **projected proforma statements** for the first ten (10) years of operations which include revenue projections, operating expense projections, and debt amortization schedule. A financial plan can be provided if necessary.

#### V. TAXES

- A. What is the requested tax abatment term in years? 10 years Percentage requested 65%
- B. If a Fixed PILOT payment is proposed for the project, please outline proposed structure: Please refer to the proposed Fixed PILOT schedule on the following page.
- C. Under normal circumstances, the City will require payment in lieu of payments for property which becomes tax exempt. If tax abatment is requested, please describe special features or benefits of the project, which would justify tax abatments at the requested percentage and term. Include information about other local revenues associated with the project, such as sales taxes and franchise fees. The tax abatment requested would assist in attracting or/and retaining a corporate headquarters to the site and within the City of Olathe.

10 Year PILOT Schedule					
	Year		PSF		TOTAL
1	2018	\$	1.15	\$	86,925.05
2	2019	\$	1.41	\$	106,679.77
3	2020	\$	1.44	\$	108,813.37
4	2021	\$	1.47	\$	110,989.64
5	2022	\$	1.50	\$	113,209.43
6	2023	\$	1.53	\$	115,473.62
7	2024	\$	1.56	\$	117,783.09
8	2025	\$	1.59	\$	120,138.75
9	2026	\$	1.62	\$	122,541.53
10	2027	\$	1.65	\$	124,992.36
75,587 building square footage					
2.0% annual escalations					

## VI. CERTIFICATION OF APPLICANT

Applicant understands and agrees to pay all fees described on Page 1 of this application.

It is understood that a performance agreement shall be required, as set forth in the City of Olathe's tax abatement policy, for applications requesting tax abatement. I hereby swear that the foregoing and attached information dated this 1 day of March 2017, is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Further, it is understood that additional information may be requested by the City of Olathe to assist the Governing Body in its consideration of this matter.

Signed

[Signature]  
Name

By

PRESIDENT  
Title of Responsible Officer

**APPENDIX I\***  
**EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION**  
**APPLICATION FOR ISSUANCE OF INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS**

State law requires a fiscal impact analysis be performed prior to the issuance of a tax abatement. Information provided in sections below of Appendix I is essential in order for the city to meet this requirement.

Current number of employees at firm's present site. 190 employees

Occupational Classification	Total	Average Starting Wage	Average Maximum Wage	Number By County of Residence *
Office Corporate Headquarters	190	\$40,000	\$250,000	Johnson 85%
				Other 15%
				Johnson
				Other
				Johnson
				Other
				Johnson
				Other
				Johnson
				Other
				Johnson
				Other

**EXHIBIT E** Insert or attach here:

LOT 2, CORPORATE RIDGE PHASE II, FIRST PLAT, A SUBDIVISION IN THE CITY OF OLATHE, JOHNSON COUNTY, KANSAS.

## Firm Data Sheet

Information for firm that will occupy the facility and its employees

PLEASE NOTE APPENDIX TWO (BOTTOM TABS)

Name of Firm

VanTrust Real Estate, LLC or an affiliate assignee

Description of the firm's location or expansion in the community:

The pursuit of a corporate headquarters on approximately 12.75 acres at the 108th & S. Ridgeview Road. The project would consist of a two-story, +/-78,000 square foot office building with +/-63,000 square feet of potential expansion space.

Requested tax abatement term in years 10 Abatement percentage requested 65%Square footage of the facility 78,000 sfAcreage of land the project will occupy 12.75NAICS or SIC Code 236220

Market Value of the firm's initial new or additional investment in:

Land	\$3,070,000
Building and Improvements	\$18,500,000
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$5,000,000
Other Costs	\$2,500,000
Total	\$29,070,000

Project expansion (If acceptable):

Year of expansion 2024

Additional investment in:

Land	NA
Building and Improvements	NA
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	NA

Total Sales (from the most current completed fiscal year):

Year	<u>N/A</u>	Sales	<u>N/A</u>
------	------------	-------	------------

New or additional sales of the firm - as a result of the project:

Year			
1	\$10,000,000	6	\$10,000,000
2	\$10,000,000	7	\$10,000,000
3	\$10,000,000	8	\$10,000,000
4	\$10,000,000	9	\$10,000,000
5	\$10,000,000	10	\$10,000,000

Percent of those sales subject to sales tax in the:

City (Olathe)	0%
County (Johnson)	0%
State (Kansas)	0%

Annual net taxable income, as a percent of sales, on which state corporate income taxes will be computed:

10%New or Additional annual purchases of the firm as a result of the project:  
(Items used in operations of business, not inventory that will be sold)

Year	
1	\$3,000,000
2	\$2,000,000
3	\$2,200,000
4	\$2,420,000
5	\$2,662,000
6	\$4,000,000
7	\$3,000,000

8	\$3,300,000
9	\$3,630,000
10	\$3,993,000

Percent of those purchases subject to sales taxes in the:

City (Olathe)	20%
County (Johnson)	20%
State (Kansas)	20%

Additional annual utilities that will be used by the firm as a result of the project

Water	\$16,000
Wastewater	\$12,000
Telephone	\$2,300
Electricity	\$156,000
Gas	\$17,200
Garbage	\$4,000
Cable	\$1,200

Number of new employees to be hired each year (to be used to complete Appendix II)

Year	
1	25
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	31
6	33
7	35
8	37
9	40
10	42
	327

Number of new employees moving to the county each year (use numbers from above):

Year	From Out-of-State	From Another Kansas County	Will not move	Total
1	3	8	14	25
2	3	8	16	27
3	3	8	17	28
4	3	8	18	29
5	3	8	20	31
6	3	8	22	33
7	3	8	24	35
8	3	8	26	37
9	3	8	29	40
10	3	8	31	42
Total	30	80	217	327

Average annual salary of all employees:

Year	
1	\$87,000
2	\$89,000
3	\$92,000
4	\$94,000
5	\$98,000
6	\$101,000
7	\$104,000
8	\$108,000
9	\$111,000
10	\$115,000

Household size of a typical new worker 2.83

Number of school age children in the household of a typical new worker 0.83



**Construction****Initial construction or expansion**

Cost of Construction at the firm's new or expanded facility	<u>\$18,500,000</u>
If construction is by an outside contractor, estimate percent profit on the cost of construction:	<u>TBD (expected to be approximately 3.25%)</u>
Total construction salaries (A)	<u>\$8,500,000</u>
Amount paid to average construction worker during the construction period (B)	<u>\$24,927</u> $A + C = B$
Number of construction workers (C)	<u>341</u>
Household size of an average construction worker	<u>2.83</u>

**Expansion II (if applicable):**

Cost of Construction at the firm's new or expanded facility	<u>TBD</u>
If construction is by an outside contractor, estimate percent profit on the cost of construction:	<u>TBD</u>
Total construction salaries (A)	
Amount paid to average construction worker during the construction period (B)	<u>TBD</u> $A + C = B$
Number of construction workers (C)	<u>TBD</u>
Household size of an average construction worker	<u>TBD</u>

**Visitors****Number of out-of-town visitors expected at the firm:**

Year			
1	<u>500</u>	6	<u>805</u>
2	<u>550</u>	7	<u>886</u>
3	<u>605</u>	8	<u>974</u>
4	<u>666</u>	9	<u>1072</u>
5	<u>732</u>	10	<u>1179</u>

Number of days that each visitor will stay in the area 2

Number of nights that a typical visitor will stay in a local hotel or motel:

In the City of Olathe	<u>1</u>
Anywhere in the county	<u>0</u>

Firm Data Sheet  
January 2015

**Sales Tax Exemption Certificate**

Prior to the contractor starting construction on the project, that applicant shall notify the City Clerk whether or not to proceed with an applicant for a sales tax exemption from the state of Kansas.

**Project Completion and Processing of the Tax Abatement**

Prior to the completion of the project, the applicant shall inform the City and Bond Counsel to proceed with the state board of tax appeals for a tax abatement on the project.

<p align="center"><b>A Tax Abatement Cost-Benefit Analysis of VanTrust Real Estate LLC or assigned affiliate</b></p>
--

**City or County where the firm is or will be located:** City of Olathe

**Date of Analysis:** Thursday, March 02, 2017

**Description of the firm's location or expansion in the community:**  
Headquarters office facility

**This report includes an analysis of costs and benefits from the firm for the following taxing entities, where the firm is or will be located. These taxing entities, with the exception of a neighboring school district, if shown, are considering tax abatements or incentives for the firm:**

<b>City:</b>	Olathe
<b>County:</b>	Johnson
<b>School District:</b>	Olathe School District
<b>A neighboring School District:</b>	Spring Hill School District
<b>Special Taxing District:</b>	Johnson County Community Colleg
<b>Special Taxing District:</b>	N/A
<b>State of Kansas</b>	

**Contents of this report:**

About this Cost-Benefit Analysis Report	Page 2	
Summary of Costs and Benefits for all Taxing Entities	Page 4	
The Economic Impact that the Firm will have on the Community	Page 6	
Costs and Benefits for:		
City:	Olathe	Page 7
County:	Johnson	Page 9
School District:	Olathe School District	Page 11
A neighboring School District:	Spring Hill School District	Page 13
Special Taxing District:	Johnson County Community College	Page 15
Special Taxing District:	N/A	Page 17
State of Kansas		Page 19

Data Used in this Analysis, if included , follows the Costs and Benefits for the State of Kansas

## About this Cost-Benefit Analysis Report

---

This cost-benefit analysis report was prepared using the Kansas Tax Abatement Cost-Benefit Model - a computer program that analyzes economic and fiscal impact. The pages that follow, in this report, show the impact that the firm included in this analysis, the firm's employees and workers in spin-off jobs will have on the community and the state.

The economic impact over the next ten years is calculated along with the accompanying public costs and benefits for the State of Kansas and the taxing entities included in this analysis.

This analysis also shows the effect of tax abatements and incentives that may be considered for the firm

Here is how the analysis was performed:

1. Data was entered for the state and community's tax and other rates; the firm and its employees; tax abatements and other incentives being considered for the firm; construction activity; and expected visitors.
2. Using the data entered, as well as some rates built into the computer program, calculations were made of the economic impact of the firm along with the related costs and benefits.

The calculations of impact include direct, indirect and induced impact. Regional economic multipliers, specific to the firm's industry group, were used by the program to calculate the direct and induced or spin-

These are the report sections:

**Summary of Costs and Benefits for all Taxing Entities** This report page summarizes the costs and benefits for all taxing entities resulting from the firm and from new direct, indirect and induced jobs.

**The Economic Impact that the Firm will have on the Community** This report page shows the number of direct, indirect and induced jobs that will be created in the community, the number of new residents and additional school children, and increases in local personal income, retail sales, economic activity and the property tax base in the first year and over the next ten years.

**Costs and Benefits for Each Taxing Entity** These report pages summarize the costs and benefits for the State of Kansas and for each taxing entity as a result of the firm locating or expanding in the Kansas community.

The public benefits include additional revenues from the firm and employees for your taxing entities - - - sales taxes, property taxes, utilities, utility franchise fees, other payments by new residents, payments by the firm and additional school funding. Public costs include the additional costs of public services for new residents and the firm, costs of educating new students that move to the school district, along with tax abatements and incentives provided to the firm.

In addition to a presentation of public costs and benefits, this report also computes the present value of net benefits to be received by each taxing entity; the payback period for incentives and taxes to be abated; the rate of return on investment for each entity and cost-benefit ratios.

### Present Value

The present value of the expected cash flow over the next ten years - the excess of benefits over cost - for each entity was computed. Present value is a way of expressing in today's dollars, dollars to be paid or received in the future. Today's dollar and a dollar to be received or paid at differing times in the future are not comparable because of the time value of money. The time value of money is the interest rate or each taxing entity's discount rate. The analysis uses a discount rate that is entered to make the dollars comparable--by expressing them in today's dollars or in present value.

Generally, a positive present value indicates an acceptable investment.

### Payback Period

The investment payback period for each taxing entity was computed. This analysis views the financial incentives, including tax abatement, that the taxing entities are considering for the firm as an investment that the public will be making in the company. The payback period, therefore, is the number of years that it will take each taxing entity to recover the cost of incentives from the net annual benefits that they will receive. This payback period also shows the point in time where the cost and benefits are equal for the level and length of tax abatements and incentives being granted.

The payback period is a basis for judging the appropriateness of providing incentives to a firm. Generally, the shorter the payback period the better the investment.

### Rate of Return on Investment

The rate of return on investment for each taxing entity was also computed. As with the computation of payback, the rate of return analysis views the incentives that each taxing entity is considering as an investment that the public will be making in the company. The rate of return, therefore, is annual rate of return, over the next ten years, on each taxing entity's investment in the firm.

Generally, a rate of return in excess of the taxing entity's cost of capital is considered desirable.

### Cost-Benefit Ratio

The cost-benefit ratio for each taxing entity was also computed. This ratio compares public benefits over a ten year period from the new or expanding firm to public costs during the same period. For example, a cost-benefit ratio of 1.55 (or 1.55 to 1) shows that ten year benefits are 155 percent of public costs. Conversely, a cost-benefit ratio of .75 shows that public benefits are only 75 percent of public costs -- costs exceed benefits.

Generally, a cost-benefit ratio of 1.30 to 1 is considered acceptable for a taxing entity to grant tax abatements and other financial incentives to a firm.

### Data Used in this Analysis

These report pages, if included, show the data used in this cost-benefit analysis.

### Summary of Costs and Benefits for all Taxing Units

#### Benefits:

	Sales Taxes	Property Taxes	Utilities and Utility Franchise Fees	Corporate and Personal Income Taxes	Additional School Funding	Other Revenues	Total Benefits
City: Olathe	\$1,638,639	\$1,738,988	\$113,950			\$993,136	\$4,484,713
County: Johnson	\$1,548,020	\$1,623,830				\$1,266,709	\$4,438,559
S. D: Olathe School Distri		\$3,377,774			\$4,427,217		\$7,804,991
S. D: Spring Hill School D		\$0			\$0		\$0
Johnson County Commu		\$678,383				\$338,244	\$1,016,628
N/A		\$0				\$0	\$0
State of Kansas	\$9,386,732	\$1,503,920		\$26,371,891		\$740,235	\$38,002,778

#### Costs, Incentives and Taxes Abated:

	Costs of Services for the Firm and New Residents	Costs of Educating New Students	Taxes Abated	Incentives	Total Costs, Incentives and Taxes Abated
City: Olathe	\$721,876		\$1,107,895	\$0	\$1,829,771
County: Johnson	\$527,387		\$1,017,499	\$0	\$1,544,886
S. D: Olathe School Distri		\$4,427,563	\$2,142,164		\$6,569,726
S. D: Spring Hill School D		\$0			\$0
Johnson County Commu	\$154,287		\$424,765		\$579,052
N/A	\$0		\$0		\$0
State of Kansas	\$651,671	\$1,565,834	\$964,050	\$0	\$3,181,555

Net Benefits:

	Total Benefits	Total Costs Incentives and Taxes Abated	Net Benefits
City: Olathe	\$4,484,713	\$1,829,771	\$2,654,942
County: Johnson	\$4,438,559	\$1,544,886	\$2,893,673
S. D: Olathe School Distri	\$7,804,991	\$6,569,726	\$1,235,264
S. D: Spring Hill School D	\$0	\$0	\$0
Johnson County Commu	\$1,016,628	\$579,052	\$437,575
N/A	\$0	\$0	\$0
State of Kansas	\$38,002,778	\$3,181,555	\$34,821,223

Other:

	Present Value of Net Benefits to be Received Over the next 10 Years	Present Value of Incentives and Taxes Abated Over the next 10 Years	Payback Period for Incentives and Taxes Abated	Rate of Return over the next 10 years on Investment of Incentives and Taxes Abated	Cost-Benefit Ratio
City: Olathe	\$1,873,660	\$824,277	6 Years	227.31%	2.27
County: Johnson	\$2,027,345	\$757,021	6 Years	267.81%	2.68
S. D: Olathe School Distri	\$912,848	\$1,593,786	More than 10 years.	57.28%	0.57
S. D: Spring Hill School D	\$0				
Johnson County Commu	\$311,994	\$316,028	More than 10 years.	98.72%	0.99
N/A	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	0.00
State of Kansas	\$23,979,775	\$717,256	1 Year	3343.27%	33.43

### The Economic Impact of the Firm

	<u>In the first year</u>	<u>Over the next ten years</u>
Number of jobs to be created	32	425
Number of new residents in the community	26	256
Number of additional students in the local school district	5	52
Increase in local personal income	\$2,392,500	\$190,227,400
Increase in local retail sales	\$1,076,625	\$85,602,330
Increase in the community's property tax base	\$29,124,083	\$34,228,515

## Costs and Benefits for the City of: Olathe

Benefits to the city from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Sales Taxes	Property Taxes	Utilities and Utility Franchise Fees	Other Municipal Revenues	Total
Construction Period	\$38,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,250
1	\$29,583	\$148,834	\$11,395	\$16,574	\$206,386
2	\$47,723	\$153,616	\$11,395	\$31,668	\$244,402
3	\$71,873	\$158,713	\$11,395	\$47,813	\$289,795
4	\$97,437	\$164,146	\$11,395	\$65,071	\$338,049
5	\$128,110	\$169,935	\$11,395	\$83,629	\$393,069
6	\$164,499	\$175,924	\$11,395	\$103,572	\$455,391
7	\$197,392	\$182,119	\$11,395	\$124,984	\$515,890
8	\$239,938	\$188,528	\$11,395	\$147,938	\$587,799
9	\$285,608	\$195,157	\$11,395	\$172,695	\$664,856
10	\$338,224	\$202,014	\$11,395	\$199,192	\$750,826
Total	\$1,638,639	\$1,738,988	\$113,950	\$993,136	\$4,484,713

The City's costs, property taxes abated and incentives provided to the firm:

Year	City Costs for the firm and Municipal Services for New Residents	Property Taxes Abated	Incentives	Total
Construction Period	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1	\$10,248	\$96,642	\$0	\$106,890
2	\$21,403	\$99,542	\$0	\$120,944
3	\$33,369	\$102,528	\$0	\$135,896
4	\$46,188	\$105,604	\$0	\$151,792
5	\$60,067	\$108,772	\$0	\$168,838
6	\$75,065	\$112,035	\$0	\$187,100
7	\$91,249	\$115,396	\$0	\$206,645
8	\$108,686	\$118,858	\$0	\$227,544
9	\$127,626	\$122,424	\$0	\$250,050
10	\$147,975	\$126,096	\$0	\$274,072
Total	\$721,876	\$1,107,895	\$0	\$1,829,771



### Net Costs and Benefits for the City of: Olathe

Year	Public Benefits	Public Costs, Property Taxes Abated and Incentives	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits	Present Value of taxes abated and incentives
Construction Period	\$38,250	\$0	\$38,250	\$38,250	\$0
1	\$206,386	\$106,890	\$99,496	\$94,309	\$91,604
2	\$244,402	\$120,944	\$123,457	\$110,920	\$89,433
3	\$289,795	\$135,896	\$153,898	\$131,061	\$87,314
4	\$338,049	\$151,792	\$186,257	\$150,349	\$85,244
5	\$393,069	\$168,838	\$224,231	\$171,566	\$83,224
6	\$455,391	\$187,100	\$268,290	\$194,576	\$81,252
7	\$515,890	\$206,645	\$309,245	\$212,586	\$79,327
8	\$587,799	\$227,544	\$360,255	\$234,741	\$77,447
9	\$664,856	\$250,050	\$414,806	\$256,196	\$75,612
10	\$750,826	\$274,072	\$476,754	\$279,106	\$73,820
Total	\$4,484,713	\$1,829,771	\$2,654,942	\$1,873,660	\$824,277

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... 6 Years

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the city's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... 227.31%

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... 2.27

## **Costs and Benefits for Johnson County**

Benefits to the county from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Sales Taxes	Property Taxes	Other County Revenues	Total
Construction Period	\$52,063	\$0	\$0	\$52,063
1	\$26,077	\$136,809	\$18,139	\$181,026
2	\$43,652	\$141,449	\$37,816	\$222,917
3	\$66,446	\$146,520	\$58,888	\$271,855
4	\$90,561	\$152,053	\$81,429	\$324,043
5	\$119,517	\$158,078	\$105,760	\$383,355
6	\$153,448	\$164,328	\$131,983	\$449,759
7	\$184,975	\$170,811	\$160,205	\$515,990
8	\$225,142	\$177,534	\$190,537	\$593,213
9	\$268,238	\$184,508	\$223,374	\$676,120
10	\$317,902	\$191,740	\$258,578	\$768,220
Total	\$1,548,020	\$1,623,830	\$1,266,709	\$4,438,559

The County's costs, property taxes abated and incentives provided to the firm:

Year	County Costs for the firm and County Services for New Residents	Property Taxes Abated	Incentives	Total
Construction Period	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1	\$7,400	\$88,757	\$0	\$96,157
2	\$15,493	\$91,420	\$0	\$106,912
3	\$24,193	\$94,162	\$0	\$118,355
4	\$33,534	\$96,987	\$0	\$130,521
5	\$43,685	\$99,897	\$0	\$143,582
6	\$54,696	\$102,894	\$0	\$157,590
7	\$66,618	\$105,980	\$0	\$172,598
8	\$79,503	\$109,160	\$0	\$188,662
9	\$93,561	\$112,435	\$0	\$205,995
10	\$108,706	\$115,808	\$0	\$224,514
Total	\$527,387	\$1,017,499	\$0	\$1,544,886

## Net Costs and Benefits for Johnson County

Year	Public Benefits	Public Costs, Property Taxes Abated and Incentives	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits	Present Value of taxes abated and incentives
Construction Period	\$52,063	\$0	\$52,062	\$52,062	\$0
1	\$181,026	\$96,157	\$84,869	\$80,444	\$84,129
2	\$222,917	\$106,912	\$116,004	\$104,224	\$82,136
3	\$271,855	\$118,355	\$153,499	\$130,721	\$80,189
4	\$324,043	\$130,521	\$193,522	\$156,214	\$78,289
5	\$383,355	\$143,582	\$239,773	\$183,458	\$76,434
6	\$449,759	\$157,590	\$292,169	\$211,894	\$74,623
7	\$515,990	\$172,598	\$343,392	\$236,060	\$72,854
8	\$593,213	\$188,662	\$404,550	\$263,604	\$71,128
9	\$676,120	\$205,995	\$470,124	\$290,362	\$69,442
10	\$768,220	\$224,514	\$543,706	\$318,302	\$67,797
Total	\$4,438,559	\$1,544,886	\$2,893,673	\$2,027,345	\$757,021

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... 6 Years

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the county's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... 267.81%

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... 2.68

**Costs and Benefits for the School District where the firm is or will be located: Olathe School Di**

Benefits to the school district from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Property Taxes	Additional State, Federal and Other School Funding	Total
1	\$287,846	\$67,239	\$355,085
2	\$297,234	\$138,513	\$435,747
3	\$307,314	\$214,002	\$521,316
4	\$318,131	\$293,896	\$612,027
5	\$329,732	\$378,391	\$708,123
6	\$341,742	\$467,692	\$809,434
7	\$354,177	\$562,010	\$916,187
8	\$367,050	\$661,566	\$1,028,615
9	\$380,376	\$766,589	\$1,146,965
10	\$394,172	\$877,319	\$1,271,491
Total	\$3,377,774	\$4,427,217	\$7,804,991

Total costs for the School District:

Year	Additional Costs	Property Taxes Abated	Total
1	\$67,244	\$186,862	\$254,106
2	\$138,524	\$192,468	\$330,991
3	\$214,019	\$198,242	\$412,261
4	\$293,919	\$204,189	\$498,108
5	\$378,421	\$210,315	\$588,736
6	\$467,728	\$216,624	\$684,353
7	\$562,054	\$223,123	\$785,177
8	\$661,617	\$229,817	\$891,434
9	\$766,649	\$236,711	\$1,003,360
10	\$877,387	\$243,813	\$1,121,200
Total	\$4,427,563	\$2,142,164	\$6,569,726

# **Net Costs and Benefits for the School District: Olathe School District**

Year	Public Benefits	Total Costs and Property Taxes Abated	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits	Present Value of Taxes Abated
1	\$355,085	\$254,106	\$100,978	\$95,714	\$177,120
2	\$435,747	\$330,991	\$104,755	\$94,117	\$172,923
3	\$521,316	\$412,261	\$109,055	\$92,873	\$168,826
4	\$612,027	\$498,108	\$113,918	\$91,957	\$164,825
5	\$708,123	\$588,736	\$119,387	\$91,347	\$160,919
6	\$809,434	\$684,353	\$125,081	\$90,714	\$157,106
7	\$916,187	\$785,177	\$131,009	\$90,060	\$153,383
8	\$1,028,615	\$891,434	\$137,181	\$89,387	\$149,748
9	\$1,146,965	\$1,003,360	\$143,605	\$88,695	\$146,200
10	\$1,271,491	\$1,121,200	\$150,290	\$87,984	\$142,735
Total	\$7,804,991	\$6,569,726	\$1,235,264	\$912,848	\$1,593,786

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... More than 10 years.

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the school district's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... 57.28%

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... 0.57



## Agent Dashboard

[Payments](#)[Reports](#)[User Management](#)[List Reports](#) | [Report Totals](#) | [Deposits and Returns](#) | [Notifications](#)

### Financial Summary Report - Mar 5, 2017

[Download CSV](#)

Successful Deposits	Sales Count	Sales Amount	Refund Count	Refund Amount	Total Deposit Count	Total Net Deposit Amount	Funds Transfer Date
Total Successful Deposits	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
Settled Deposits							
Settled Deposits	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
Conveyed Deposits							
Conveyed Deposits	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
Financial Activity Summary							
Total Settled Deposits Net Amount						0.00	
Total Adjustment						0.00	
Net Financial Activity						0.00	

Powered by Paymentus - The most effective way to pay.

**Costs and Benefits for a neighboring School District: Spring Hill School District**

---

Benefits to the school district from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Property Taxes	Additional State, Federal and Other School Funding	Total
1	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	\$0	\$0	\$0
3	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	\$0	\$0	\$0
5	\$0	\$0	\$0
6	\$0	\$0	\$0
7	\$0	\$0	\$0
8	\$0	\$0	\$0
9	\$0	\$0	\$0
10	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0

Total costs for the School District:

Year	Additional Costs
1	\$0
2	\$0
3	\$0
4	\$0
5	\$0
6	\$0
7	\$0
8	\$0
9	\$0
10	\$0
Total	\$0

## Net Costs and Benefits for the School District: Spring Hill School District

Year	Public Benefits	Total Costs	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits
1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
8	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
9	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... N/A

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the school district's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... N/A

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... N/A



**Costs and Benefits for Special Taxing District: Johnson County Community College**

Benefits to the special taxing district from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Property Taxes	Additional Revenues	Total
1	\$57,115	\$4,275	\$61,390
2	\$59,056	\$9,159	\$68,215
3	\$61,181	\$14,513	\$75,694
4	\$63,500	\$20,367	\$83,868
5	\$66,029	\$26,945	\$92,973
6	\$68,652	\$34,295	\$102,947
7	\$71,373	\$42,470	\$113,843
8	\$74,195	\$51,526	\$125,721
9	\$77,123	\$61,736	\$138,859
10	\$80,160	\$72,959	\$153,119
Total	\$678,383	\$338,244	\$1,016,628

Total costs for the Special Taxing District:

Year	Additional Costs	Property Taxes Abated	Total
1	\$1,950	\$37,052	\$39,002
2	\$4,178	\$38,164	\$42,342
3	\$6,620	\$39,309	\$45,929
4	\$9,290	\$40,488	\$49,779
5	\$12,291	\$41,703	\$53,993
6	\$15,643	\$42,954	\$58,597
7	\$19,372	\$44,243	\$63,615
8	\$23,503	\$45,570	\$69,073
9	\$28,160	\$46,937	\$75,097
10	\$33,280	\$48,345	\$81,625
Total	\$154,287	\$424,765	\$579,052

### Net Costs and Benefits for Special Taxing District: Johnson County Community College

Year	Public Benefits	Total Costs and Property Taxes Abated	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits	Present Value of Taxes Abated
1	\$61,390	\$39,002	\$22,387	\$21,220	\$35,121
2	\$68,215	\$42,342	\$25,873	\$23,246	\$34,289
3	\$75,694	\$45,929	\$29,764	\$25,347	\$33,476
4	\$83,868	\$49,779	\$34,089	\$27,517	\$32,683
5	\$92,973	\$53,993	\$38,980	\$29,825	\$31,908
6	\$102,947	\$58,597	\$44,349	\$32,164	\$31,152
7	\$113,843	\$63,615	\$50,228	\$34,529	\$30,414
8	\$125,721	\$69,073	\$56,648	\$36,912	\$29,693
9	\$138,859	\$75,097	\$63,761	\$39,381	\$28,990
10	\$153,119	\$81,625	\$71,493	\$41,854	\$28,303
Total	\$1,016,628	\$579,052	\$437,575	\$311,994	\$316,028

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... More than 10 years.

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the taxing district's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... 98.72%

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... 0.99

**Costs and Benefits for Special Taxing District: N/A**

---

Benefits to the special taxing district from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Property Taxes	Additional Revenues	Total
1	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	\$0	\$0	\$0
3	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	\$0	\$0	\$0
5	\$0	\$0	\$0
6	\$0	\$0	\$0
7	\$0	\$0	\$0
8	\$0	\$0	\$0
9	\$0	\$0	\$0
10	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0

Total costs for the Special Taxing District:

Year	Additional Costs	Property Taxes Abated	Total
1	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	\$0	\$0	\$0
3	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	\$0	\$0	\$0
5	\$0	\$0	\$0
6	\$0	\$0	\$0
7	\$0	\$0	\$0
8	\$0	\$0	\$0
9	\$0	\$0	\$0
10	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0

# **Net Costs and Benefits for Special Taxing District: N/A**

Year	Public Benefits	Total Costs and Property Taxes Abated	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits	Present Value of Taxes Abated
1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
6	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
8	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
9	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... N/A

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the taxing district's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... 0.00%

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... 0.00

## Costs and Benefits for the State of Kansas

Benefits to the State from the firm, its employees and spin-off benefits:

Year	Sales Taxes	Property Taxes	Corporate and Personal Income Taxes	Other State Revenues	Total
Construction Period	\$386,750	\$0	\$203,523	\$0	\$590,273
1	\$151,730	\$129,469	\$394,824	\$10,174	\$686,196
2	\$260,048	\$133,543	\$760,828	\$21,394	\$1,175,814
3	\$397,780	\$137,843	\$1,165,873	\$33,504	\$1,735,000
4	\$543,463	\$142,383	\$1,593,026	\$46,553	\$2,325,425
5	\$718,446	\$147,174	\$2,102,324	\$60,831	\$3,028,776
6	\$921,542	\$152,125	\$2,651,912	\$76,417	\$3,801,996
7	\$1,114,374	\$157,240	\$3,258,992	\$93,388	\$4,623,995
8	\$1,357,160	\$162,526	\$3,959,188	\$111,831	\$5,590,705
9	\$1,617,622	\$167,987	\$4,710,135	\$132,102	\$6,627,846
10	\$1,917,817	\$173,629	\$5,571,264	\$154,042	\$7,816,752
Total	\$9,386,732	\$1,503,920	\$26,371,891	\$740,235	\$38,002,778

The State's costs, property taxes abated and incentives provided to the firm:

Year	State Costs for the firm and Services for New Residents	Cost of Educating New Students	Property Taxes Abated	Incentives	Total
Construction Period	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1	\$8,990	\$23,781	\$84,095	\$0	\$116,866
2	\$18,890	\$48,990	\$86,617	\$0	\$154,497
3	\$29,567	\$75,689	\$89,216	\$0	\$194,472
4	\$41,064	\$103,946	\$91,892	\$0	\$236,903
5	\$53,630	\$133,831	\$94,649	\$0	\$282,110
6	\$67,330	\$165,415	\$97,489	\$0	\$330,233
7	\$82,233	\$198,774	\$100,413	\$0	\$381,420
8	\$98,413	\$233,985	\$103,426	\$0	\$435,824
9	\$116,174	\$271,130	\$106,528	\$0	\$493,832
10	\$135,381	\$310,293	\$109,724	\$0	\$555,399
Total	\$651,671	\$1,565,834	\$964,050	\$0	\$3,181,555

# **Net costs and benefits for the State of Kansas:**

Year	Public Benefits	Public Costs, Property Taxes Abated and Incentives	Net Benefits or (Costs)	Present Value of Net Benefits	Present Value of taxes abated and incentives
Construction Period	\$590,273	\$0	\$590,273	\$590,273	\$0
1	\$686,196	\$116,866	\$569,330	\$539,649	\$79,710
2	\$1,175,814	\$154,497	\$1,021,316	\$917,603	\$77,821
3	\$1,735,000	\$194,472	\$1,540,528	\$1,311,934	\$75,977
4	\$2,325,425	\$236,903	\$2,088,522	\$1,685,889	\$74,177
5	\$3,028,776	\$282,110	\$2,746,666	\$2,101,568	\$72,419
6	\$3,801,996	\$330,233	\$3,471,762	\$2,517,880	\$70,703
7	\$4,623,995	\$381,420	\$4,242,575	\$2,916,502	\$69,027
8	\$5,590,705	\$435,824	\$5,154,881	\$3,358,914	\$67,392
9	\$6,627,846	\$493,832	\$6,134,013	\$3,788,545	\$65,795
10	\$7,816,752	\$555,399	\$7,261,353	\$4,251,018	\$64,235
Total	\$38,002,778	\$3,181,555	\$34,821,223	\$23,979,775	\$717,256

Discounted payback period for taxes abated and incentives ..... 1 Year

Average annual rate of return over the next ten years on the state's investment of taxes abated and incentives for the firm ..... 3343.27%

Cost-Benefit Ratio ..... 33.43

## Local rates and constants used in the Analysis of VanTrust Real Estate LLC or assigned affiliate

### City:

Olathe	City name
24.708	City mill levy
\$213,681	Average market value of new residential property in the city
1.500%	City sales tax rate
6.000%	City transient guest tax rate
\$260	Annual net revenues per household for city owned utilities
\$213	Average annual utility franchise fees collected per household
\$591	Annual revenues per resident, in addition to property, transient guest and sales taxes, utilities and utility franchise fees
\$374	The city's annual marginal cost of providing municipal services, excluding utilities, to each new resident
\$122	Annual per worker revenues for the city from businesses -- in addition to property, transient guest and sales taxes and utilities
\$142	Annual marginal cost, per worker, of providing city services, excluding utilities, to businesses

### County:

Johnson	Name of county
22.6920	County mill levy
\$275,620	Average market value of new residential property in the county
1.225%	County sales tax rate
0.000%	County transient guest tax rate
\$496	The county's annual revenues per resident, excluding property; transient guest and sales taxes
\$171	The county's annual marginal cost of providing municipal services to each new resident
1.00	Regional economic multiplier adjustment for the County
\$218	Annual per worker revenues for the county from businesses -- in addition to property, transient guest and sales taxes and utilities
\$121	The county's annual marginal cost, per worker, of providing services to businesses

### School District 1 -- Where the firm is or will be located

Olathe School District	Name of school district
47.774	School district 1's local option mill levy
\$262,849	Average market value of new residential property in school district 1
\$12,803	School district 1's estimated marginal cost per child
\$8,452	State funding per child in school district 1
\$4,350.00	Federal and other annual funding per child in school district 1

### School District 2 -- A neighboring school district where some of the firm's new employees will live

Spring Hill School District	Name of school district
-----------------------------	-------------------------

44.136	School district 2's local option mill levy
\$232,012	Average market value of new residential property in school district 2
\$11,154	School district 2's estimated marginal cost per child
\$8,234	State funding per child in school district 2
\$2,920.00	Federal and other annual funding per child in school district 2

### Special Taxing District 1 -- Where the firm is or will be located:

Johnson County Community College	Special tax district 1
9.473	Special tax district 1's mill levy
\$281,260	Average market value of new residential property in special tax district 1
\$0.00	Special tax district 1's cost per resident
\$0.00	Special tax district 1's annual addl. revenues (excl prop taxes) from each new resident
\$78	The district's annual marginal cost, per worker, of providing services to businesses
\$171	Annual per worker revenues for the district from businesses -- in addition to property sales taxes and utilities

### Special Taxing District 2 -- Where the firm is or will be located:

N/A	Special tax district 2
0	Special tax district 2's mill levy
\$0	Average market value of new residential property in special tax district 2
\$0.00	Special tax district 2's cost per resident
\$0.00	Special tax district 2's annual addl. revenues (excl prop taxes) from each new resident
\$0	The district's annual marginal cost, per worker, of providing services to businesses
\$0	Annual per worker revenues for the district from businesses -- in addition to property sales taxes and utilities



## State of Kansas:

21.5	State mill levy
0.065	State sales tax rate
\$508.00	State's annual marginal revenues per new resident (excl property, income and sales taxes)
\$468.00	State's annual marginal cost of providing services to each new resident
0.115	State tax classification for residential real property
0.25	State tax classification for commercial and industrial real property
0	State tax classification for commercial and industrial machinery and equipment (7 years or more life)
0.3	State tax classification for all other tangible personal property:
7	Economic life, in years for straight line depreciation of commercial and industrial machinery & equipment
0	Minimum taxable value as a percent of retail cost of commercial and industrial machinery & equipment
\$180	The state's annual marginal cost, per worker, of providing services to businesses
\$212	Annual per worker revenues for the state from businesses, excluding property, income and sales taxes
45.00%	Percent of gross salary that a typical Kansas worker spends on taxable goods and services

## Personal Income Taxes:

Income >	Over	But Not Over	=	Tax	+	Tax Rate
	\$0	\$30,000		\$0		3.50%
	\$30,000	\$60,000		\$1,050		6.25%
	\$60,000			\$2,925		6.45%

Standard Deduction > \$6,000

Allowance per: Exemption > \$2,250

## Corporate Income Taxes:

Corporate Income Tax Rate > 4.00%

Surtax Rate > 3.05%

Amount Over Which Surtax Applies > \$50,000.00

## Other Rates:

3.00% Inflation

5.50% Discount rate for calculating the present value of costs and benefits

## Comments:

Total update 2/10/12; updated 3/17

Market or retail value of the firm's initial new or additional investment in: 1

\$3,070,000	Land
\$21,000,000	Building and improvements
\$5,000,000	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

Sum of the firm's initial new or additional investment

\$29,070,000

**Projected Expansions**

0 Year of 2nd Expansion

\$0	Land
\$0	Building and improvements
\$0	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

Sum of the firm's second expansion investment

\$0

0 Year of 3rd Expansion

\$0	Land
\$0	Building and improvements
\$0	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

Sum of the firm's third expansion investment

\$0

0 Year of 4th Expansion

\$0	Land
\$0	Building and improvements
\$0	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

Sum of the firm's fourth expansion investment

\$0

**Sales and Purchases**

2

New or additional sales of the firm:

Year 1:	\$10,000,000
Year 2:	\$10,000,000
Year 3:	\$10,000,000
Year 4:	\$10,000,000
Year 5:	\$10,000,000
Year 6:	\$10,000,000
Year 7:	\$10,000,000
Year 8:	\$10,000,000
Year 9:	\$10,000,000
Year 10:	\$10,000,000
Total:	\$100,000,000

Annual operating expenditures by the firm subject to sales taxes:

Year 1:	\$3,000,000
Year 2:	\$2,000,000
Year 3:	\$2,200,000
Year 4:	\$2,420,000
Year 5:	\$2,662,000
Year 6:	\$4,000,000
Year 7:	\$3,000,000
Year 8:	\$3,300,000
Year 9:	\$3,630,000
Year 10:	\$3,993,000
Total:	\$30,205,000

Percent of sales subject to sales taxes in the:

City:	0.00%
County:	0.00%
State:	0.00%

Percent of annual taxable operating expenditures in the:

City:	20.00%
County:	20.00%
State:	20.00%

% of sales on which state corporate income taxes will be computed (ie: Annual net taxable income)

10.00%

**Property taxes****3**Will the Firm be located within City property tax jurisdiction ? ( Y or N ): ☒ Y**Revenues from utilities and franchise fees**

Net revenues from city-owned utilities provided to the firm

City utility franchise fees to be collected on the firm's utility usage

Construction period	\$0
Year 1:	\$2,560
Year 2:	\$2,560
Year 3:	\$2,560
Year 4:	\$2,560
Year 5:	\$2,560
Year 6:	\$2,560
Year 7:	\$2,560
Year 8:	\$2,560
Year 9:	\$2,560
Year 10:	\$2,560
Total:	\$25,600

Construction period	\$0
Year 1:	\$8,835
Year 2:	\$8,835
Year 3:	\$8,835
Year 4:	\$8,835
Year 5:	\$8,835
Year 6:	\$8,835
Year 7:	\$8,835
Year 8:	\$8,835
Year 9:	\$8,835
Year 10:	\$8,835
Total:	\$88,350

**Payments by the firm and the cost of providing other services to the firm 4**

Extra payments that the firm will make to the city, county and state -- those payments over and above property, sales and income taxes and utilities and other on-going payments made by all firms

	City	County	State
Construction period:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 1:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 2:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 3:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 4:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 5:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 6:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 7:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 8:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 9:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 10:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total:	\$0	\$0	\$0

Extra cost of providing public services to the firm -- those services that are over and above incentives, utilities and typical services provided to all firms in the city, county and

	City	County	State
Construction period:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 1:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 2:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 3:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 4:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 5:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 6:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 7:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 8:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 9:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 10:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total:	\$0	\$0	\$0

## Employee information

5

Number of new employees to  
be hired each year

Number of new employees  
moving to the county each year  
from out of state

Total number of new  
employees moving to the  
county each year

Year 1:	25
Year 2:	27
Year 3:	28
Year 4:	29
Year 5:	31
Year 6:	33
Year 7:	35
Year 8:	37
Year 9:	40
Year 10:	42
Total:	327

Year 1:	3
Year 2:	3
Year 3:	3
Year 4:	3
Year 5:	3
Year 6:	3
Year 7:	3
Year 8:	3
Year 9:	3
Year 10:	3
Total:	30

Year 1:	8
Year 2:	8
Year 3:	8
Year 4:	8
Year 5:	8
Year 6:	8
Year 7:	8
Year 8:	8
Year 9:	8
Year 10:	8
Total:	80

New indirect employees who will be moving to the county, as  
a per cent of new direct employees:

From out-of-State:

Total moving to the county:

## Employee salary and household information

6

Average annual  
salaries of  
employees

Year 1:	\$87,000
Year 2:	\$89,000
Year 3:	\$92,000
Year 4:	\$94,000
Year 5:	\$98,000
Year 6:	\$101,000
Year 7:	\$104,000
Year 8:	\$108,000
Year 9:	\$111,000
Year 10:	\$115,000
Total:	\$999,000

Where new employees moving to the county  
will live

<input type="text" value="70.00%"/>	In the City.
<input type="text" value="70.00%"/>	In the school district where the firm is located.
<input type="text" value="0.00%"/>	In school district 2
<input type="text" value="100.00%"/>	In special taxing district 1.
<input type="text" value="0.00%"/>	In special taxing district 2.

Where employees will shop, as a percent of their total shopping:

<input type="text" value="80.00%"/>	In Kansas.
<input type="text" value="70.00%"/>	Within the County.
<input type="text" value="60.00%"/>	In the City.

Household size of a typical new worker at the firm.

Number of school age children in the household of  
a typical new worker at the firm.

Percent of new workers who move to the community that will  
(1) buy new homes or mobile homes within the first five years or  
(2) require the building of new residential units.

## Value of incentives being offered to the firm:

	By the City	By the County	By the State
Construction period:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 1:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 2:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 3:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 4:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 5:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 6:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 7:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 8:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 9:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Year 10:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total:	\$0	\$0	\$0

## Percent of property taxes to be abated on:

8

	Land	Buildings and Improvements	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment
Year1	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year2	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year3	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year4	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year5	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year6	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year7	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year8	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year9	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%
Year10	65.00%	65.00%	100.00%

## Property taxes to be abated by the following taxing entities:

- ☒ = Yes - Taxes to be abated
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Taxing District 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> County          | <input type="checkbox"/> Special Taxing District 2            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> School District | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The State                 |

## Construction

9

	Initial construction or expansion	2nd Expansion	3rd Expansion	4th Expansion
Construction Cost	\$24,070,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Profit Percentage	3.25%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Taxable materials purchased in:				
Kansas	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
The County	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
The City	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Taxable FFE purchased in:				
Kansas	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
The County	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
The City	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Construction Salaries:	\$8,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction Salaries spent in:				
Kansas	\$5,950,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
The County	\$4,250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
The City	\$2,550,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amt. paid to avg. cons. worker	\$24,927	\$0	\$0	\$0
HH size - avg. cons. worker:	2.83	0	0	0
Nr. cons. workers:	341	0	0	0

## Visitors

10

Number of out-of-town visitors expected at the firm each year

Year 1:	500
Year 2:	550
Year 3:	605
Year 4:	666
Year 5:	732
Year 6:	805
Year 7:	886
Year 8:	974
Year 9:	1,072
Year 10:	1,179
Total:	7,969

2

Average number of days that each visitor will stay in the city

Daily retail spending by a visitor, excluding lodging:

\$90

In the City

\$90

Anywhere in the County

The number of nights that a typical visitor will stay in a local hotel or motel:

1

In the City

0

Anywhere in the County

Average daily hotel / motel room rates:

98

In the City

87

Anywhere in the County





**RESOLUTION NO. 17- 1027**

**RESOLUTION DETERMINING THE INTENT OF THE CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS, TO ISSUE ITS INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$29,070,000 TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND EQUIPPING AN INDUSTRIAL PROJECT FOR THE BENEFIT OF VANTRUST REAL ESTATE, LLC, OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS (108TH & S. RIDGEVIEW ROAD PROJECT)**

---

**WHEREAS**, the City of Olathe, Kansas (the “City”), desires to promote, stimulate and develop the general welfare and economic prosperity of the City and its inhabitants and thereby to further promote, stimulate and develop the general welfare and economic prosperity of the State of Kansas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is authorized and empowered under the provisions of K.S.A. 12-1740 to 12-1749d, inclusive (the “Act”), to issue industrial revenue bonds to pay the cost of certain facilities (as defined in the Act) for the purposes set forth in the Act, and to lease such facilities to private persons, firms or corporations; and

**WHEREAS**, VanTrust Real Estate, LLC has submitted to the City an Application for the Issuance of Industrial Revenue Bonds (the “Application”) requesting that the City finance the cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping an approximately 78,000 square foot office building as more fully described in the Application (the “Project”) through the issuance of its industrial revenue bonds in the approximate principal amount of \$29,070,000, and to lease the Project to VanTrust Real Estate, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or its successors and assigns (collectively, the “Company”) in accordance with the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, it is hereby found and determined to be advisable and in the interest and for the welfare of the City and its inhabitants that the City finance the costs of the Project by the issuance of industrial revenue bonds under the Act in the approximate principal amount of \$29,070,000, said bonds to be payable solely out of rentals, revenues and receipts derived from the lease of the Project by the City to the Company.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1. Approval of Project.** The Governing Body of the City hereby finds and determines that the acquiring, constructing and equipping of the Project will promote the general welfare and economic prosperity of the City of Olathe, Kansas, and thereby further promote, stimulate and develop the general economic welfare and prosperity of the State of Kansas, and the issuance of the City’s industrial revenue bonds to pay the costs of the Project will be in furtherance of the public purposes set forth in the Act. The Project shall be located at approximately 108<sup>th</sup> & S. Ridgeview Road, Olathe, Kansas.

**Section 2. Intent to Issue Bonds.** The Governing Body of the City hereby determines and declares the intent of the City to acquire, construct and equip the Project out of the proceeds of industrial revenue bonds of the City in the approximate principal amount of \$29,070,000 to be issued pursuant to the Act.

**Section 3. Provision for the Bonds.** Subject to the conditions of this Resolution, the City expresses its intent to (i) issue its industrial revenue bonds to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Project, with such maturities, interest rates, redemption terms and other provisions as may be determined by ordinance of the City; (ii) provide for the lease (with an option to purchase) of the Project to



the Company; and (iii) to effect the foregoing, adopt such resolutions and ordinances and authorize the execution and delivery of such instruments and the taking of such action as may be necessary or advisable for the authorization and issuance of said bonds by the City and take or cause to be taken such other action as may be required to implement the aforesaid.

**Section 4. Conditions to Issuance.** The issuance of bonds and the execution and delivery of any documents related to the bonds are subject to: (i) passage and publication of an ordinance authorizing the bonds and obtaining any other necessary governmental approvals; (ii) agreement by the City, the Company and the purchaser of the bonds upon (a) mutually acceptable terms for the bonds and for the sale and delivery thereof, and (b) mutually acceptable terms and conditions of any documents related to the issuance of the bonds and the Project; (iii) the Company's compliance with the City's policies relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds and ad valorem tax abatement; and (iv) the receipt and approval by the City of appropriate applications for the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

**Section 5. Sale of the Bonds.** The sale of the bonds shall be the responsibility of the Company; provided, however, arrangements for the sale of the bonds shall be acceptable to the City.

**Section 6. Ad Valorem Tax Abatement.** In consideration of the Company's decision to acquire, construct and equip the Project, the City hereby agrees to take all appropriate action to request the Kansas Court of Tax Appeals to approve a 100% ad valorem property tax abatement (not including special assessments) for all property (including real property, building improvements, machinery and equipment) financed with the proceeds of the bonds.

In consideration of the City's agreement to request such 100% abatement, the Company will agree to make payments in lieu of tax to the City as follows:

<u>Year</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>Percentage of Payments in Lieu</u>
1	65%
2	65%
3	65%
4	65%
5	65%
6	65%
7	65%
8	65%
9	65%
10	65%

<sup>1</sup>Year refers to the first full calendar year following the issuance of the bonds.

provided, however, any agreed upon valuation for determining the amount of such payment in lieu of tax and any property for which the City shall determine the payment in lieu of tax shall be in excess of that shown above, shall be set forth in the performance based tax agreement executed by the City and the Company. The Project shall be entitled to a 10-year tax abatement, with the first year of the abatement being the year beginning on the January 1 following the year the bonds are issued. The foregoing percentages are subject to adjustment in accordance with the performance based tax abatement agreement.

**Section 7. Limited Obligations of the City.** The bonds and the interest thereon shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely out of the amounts derived by the City under a Lease Agreement

with respect to the Bonds and as provided herein and are secured by a transfer, pledge and assignment of and a grant of a security interest in the Trust Estate to the Trustee and in favor of the owners of such bonds, as provided in the Indenture. The bonds shall not constitute a general obligation of the City, the State or of any other political subdivision thereof within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall not constitute a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City, the State or of any other political subdivision thereof and shall not be payable in any manner by taxation, but shall be payable solely from the funds provided for as provided in the Indenture. The issuance of the bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the City, the State or any other political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

**Section 8. Required Disclosure.** Any disclosure document prepared in connection with the placement or offering of the bonds shall contain substantially the following disclaimer:

NONE OF THE INFORMATION IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT, OTHER THAN WITH RESPECT TO INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY CONTAINED UNDER THE CAPTIONS "THE CITY" AND "LITIGATION - THE CITY" HEREIN, HAS BEEN SUPPLIED OR VERIFIED BY THE CITY, AND THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

**Section 9. Authorization to Proceed.** The Company is hereby authorized to proceed with the acquiring, constructing and equipping of the Project, including the necessary planning and engineering for the Project and entering into of contracts and purchase orders in connection therewith, and to advance such funds as may be necessary to accomplish such purposes, and, to the extent permitted by law, the City will reimburse the Company for all expenditures paid or incurred therefor out of the proceeds of the bonds.

**Section 10. Termination of Resolution.** This Resolution shall terminate three (3) years from the date of the adoption of this Resolution unless (i) the bonds have been issued by the City or (ii) the Company has obtained from the City a building permit for the Project. The City, upon the request of the Company, may extend this time period.

**Section 11. Benefit of Resolution.** This Resolution will inure to the benefit of the City and the Company. The City may, at the request of the Company, assign all or a portion of the Company's interest in this Resolution to another entity, and such assignee will be entitled to the benefits of the portion of this Resolution assigned and the proceedings related hereto.

**Section 12. Further Action.** Counsel to the City and Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel for the City, together with the officers and employees of the City, are hereby authorized to work with the purchaser of the bonds, the Company, their respective counsel and others, to prepare for submission to and final action by the City all documents necessary to effect the authorization, issuance and sale of the bonds and other actions contemplated hereunder.

**Section 13. Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately after its adoption by the Governing Body of the City.

**ADOPTED** on April 4, 2017.

**CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS**

[SEAL]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

Resolution of Intent  
Van Trust Real Estate, LLC  
108<sup>th</sup> & S. Ridgeview

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-A

---

**Department:** Resource Management/City Clerk's Office **Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** David Bryant, Deputy City Clerk

---

**Subject:** Consideration of Regular Call Council meeting minutes for March 21, 2017.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Effective Organization

---

**Executive Summary:** The Regular Call Council meeting minutes of March 21, 2017, are submitted for consideration.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** NA

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Approve the meeting minutes as part of the consent agenda.

---

**Attachments:** A: Regular Call Council Minutes for March 21, 2017

The Olathe City Council met in regular session at 7:00 p.m. with Mayor Copeland presiding. Councilmembers Bacon, Randall, Vogt, and McCoy were present. Also present were City Manager Wilkes, Assistant City Manager Sherman and City Attorney Shaver. Councilmember Campbell was absent. Councilmember Ryckman arrived at 7:12 p.m.

- 1. CIP – City Council Prioritization Input 6:30-7:00 PM**
- 2. CALL TO ORDER**
- 3. BEGIN TELEVISED SESSION – 7:00 P. M.**
- 4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. SPECIAL BUSINESS**

**APPOINTMENTS**

- A. Resolution No. 17-1023 reappointing members to the Street Maintenance Sales Tax Finance Oversight Committee was considered.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to approve Resolution No. 17-1023. Passed 5-0.

Mayor Copeland presented certificates of reappointment to John Andrade and Tom Grady.

**AWARDS**

- B. Recognition of 2017 Olathe Civic Academy graduates.

Mayor Copeland presented certificates to Lisa Allen, Carol Bakker, Jerry Bakker, Tasha Cano, Katie Dixon, Megan Duncan, Craig Gabel, Leesa Gabel, Carol Garcia, Melissa Glenn, Scott Heflin, Benjamin Hillman, Darnell Hunt, Marie Klaus, Christel Meinhold, Greg Mosley, Sarah Neubauer, Pam Osborn, Robert Phegley, Justin Reaves, Carrie Rezac, William Riek, Patricia Russell, Richard Snider and Karen Snider.

(Councilmember Ryckman arrived)

**6. CONSENT AGENDA**

Councilmember McCoy requested Items J and K be considered separately.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to approve the Consent Agenda with the exception of Items J and K. Passed 6-0.

**MINUTES**

- A. Council meeting minutes of March 7, 2017 were approved.

**APPOINTMENTS**

- B. Resolution 17-1024 Deputy Police Chief Shawn Reynolds to the Johnson County Community Corrections Advisory Board was approved.

**TRAVEL**

- C. Authorization for Mayor Michael Copeland and City Manager Michael Wilkes to attend the Greater Kansas City Chamber of Commerce Leadership Exchange in Boston, MA, September 22-26, 2017 was approved.

**EXPENSES**

- D. Business expense statement for City Manager, Michael Wilkes, for expenses incurred to attend the National League of Cities Congressional Cities Conference in Washington, D.C., March 11-14, 2017 was approved.

**FINAL PLATS**

- E. Acceptance of the dedication for public easements and right-of-way for a final plat (P-16-024) for College Meadows Fourth Plat containing 19 lots and 2 tracts on 10.5± acres; located in the vicinity of 113<sup>th</sup> Street and South Crestone Street was approved.
- F. Dedication of land for public easements and right-of-way for a final plat (P-17-001) for Forest Hills Estates, Eleventh Plat consisting of 15 lots on 3.958± acres; located in the vicinity of 171<sup>st</sup> Terrace and Brougham Drive was approved.
- G. Dedication of land for public easements and right-of-way for a final plat (P-17-002) for Forest Hills Twelfth Plat consisting of 31 lots on 10.532± acres; located in the vicinity of 170<sup>th</sup> Court and Brougham Drive was approved.

**AGREEMENTS**

- H. Inter-local agreement with Johnson County for the NICHE Police Records Management System was approved.

**PROJECTS**

- I. Consent Calendar was approved.
- 1) Project Completion Certificates
- a) Shadow Circle Curb Replacement & Street Improvements – 3-P-009-16 – Street was approved.
  - b) Oak Run 7th Plat – 15606D – Sanitary Sewer was approved.
  - c) Cedar Street Village I, 30th Plat – 3-D-080-08 – Street was approved.
  - d) Valley Parkway Extension – 3-D-067-07 – Street was approved.
  - e) Prairie Farms 9th Plat – 3-D-017-15 – Storm Sewers was approved.
  - f) Prairie Farms 9th Plat – 5-D-012-15 – Waterlines was approved.
  - g) Prairie Farms 9th Plat – 1-D-005-15 – Sanitary Sewer was approved.
  - h) Prairie Farms 9th Plat – 3-D-017-15 – Street was approved.
  - i) Grayson Place Villas Sanitary Sewer – 1-D-001-16 – Sanitary Sewer was approved.
  - j) Garmin Warehouse – 1-D-021-16 – Sanitary Sewer was approved.

**PROJECTS**

- 2) Change Orders
  - a) Shadow Circle Curb Replacement & Street Improvements – 3-P-009-16 was approved.
- 3) Final Payment to Contractors
  - a) Shadow Circle Curb Replacement & Street Improvements – 3-P-009-16 was approved.

Final Payment	\$	40,114.50
Paid to Date	\$	683,130.58
Original Contract Amount	\$	747,324.00
Total Change Orders	\$	(24,078.92)
Change Order 1-FINAL:		-\$24,078.92 (3/21/17)

Final Contract Amount	\$	723,245.08
Contractor – Freeman Concrete Construction		

**PROJECTS**

- J. Engineer's Estimate, acceptance of bids and award of contract to Miles Excavating, Inc. for construction of the 143<sup>rd</sup> Street, Pflumm Road to Quivira Road, Improvements Project, PN 3-C-037-13. **REMOVED FOR SEPARATE CONSIDERATION**
- K. Supplemental Agreement No. 3 with HNTB Corporation for inspection services for the 143<sup>rd</sup> Street, Pflumm Road to Quivira Road, Improvements Project, PN 3-C-037-13. **REMOVED FOR SEPARATE CONSIDERATION**
- L. Professional Services Agreement with Affinis Corporation for design of the Brougham Drive Regional Detention Basin Project, PN 2-C-002-16 was approved.
- M. Resolution No. 17-1025 authorizing the 2017 Sidewalk Construction Project, PN 3 C-072-17 was approved.

**AGREEMENTS**

- N. Agreements with the Board of County Commissioners of Johnson County, Kansas for 2017 County Assistance Road System (CARS) funding for street projects was approved.

**PROJECTS**

- O. Engineer's Estimate, acceptance of bids and consideration of award of contract to O'Donnell & Sons Construction Co., Inc. for construction of the 2017 Local and Collector Street Mill and Overlay Project, PN 3-P-009-17 was approved.

**CONTRACTS**

- P. Renewal of contract to Johnson County Landfill (Waste Management) for the disposal of bio-solids from the City's wastewater treatment facilities was approved.
- Q. Renewal with Richards Construction Company, Inc. for lime residual removal services for Water Plant #2 was approved.



**CONTRACTS**

- R. Renewal of contract to Kaw Valley Engineering, Inc. for geotechnical and testing services for the Public Works Department was approved.
- S. Award of purchase to Leotek Electronics USA, LLC for the upgrade of area lighting in the downtown parking garage was approved.

**ITEMS FOR SEPARATE CONSIDERATION:**

**PROJECTS**

- Item J: Engineer's Estimate, acceptance of bids and award of contract to Miles Excavating, Inc. for construction of the 143rd Street, Pflumm Road to Quivira Road, Improvements Project, PN 3-C-037-13 was considered.

Councilmember McCoy asked why the recommended bid was less than the engineers estimate.

Deputy Public Works Director Duran stated contractors are eager for work early in the year and competitive. The other reason was the consultant had figured a higher amount on oil based products like asphalt which did not go up as anticipated.

Councilmember Bacon expressed concerns going forward over the streetlight cost split with the City of Overland Park. Mr. Bacon felt those costs should be split 50/50.

Ms. Duran stated she would look into Councilmember Bacon's concern and report back.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to approve. Passed 6-0.

- Item K. Supplemental Agreement No. 3 with HNTB Corporation for inspection services for the 143rd Street, Pflumm Road to Quivira Road, Improvements Project, PN 3-C-037-13 was considered.

Councilmember McCoy inquired about the additional fee that was included after the bid was accepted.

Ms. Duran stated that the additional fee is for inspection and construction management services. Ms. Duran stated the City typically would inspect our own projects, but due to our workload we need additional inspection services. Ms. Duran stated this additional fee would be split with Overland Park on this project.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to approve. Passed 6-0.

**7. NEW BUSINESS – PUBLIC WORKS**

**REZONING**

- A. Ordinance 17-17 for a rezoning (RZ-16-013) requesting a rezoning from AG to C-3 district and preliminary development plan for A&A Mini Storage and retail building on 2.7± acres; located in the vicinity of 135<sup>th</sup> Street and Widmer. Owner/Applicant: Hooshang Pour/American Home Estates.



Engineer: Chris Bell/Rose Design Group. Planning Commission motion to approve failed 3-4

Senior Planner Sean Pendley completed a presentation covering the rezoning and preliminary development plan. Mr. Pendley stated the concerns from the City Council at the December 2016 meeting about this project were the building design and screening of the overhead doors. The applicant made the revisions as requested by the City Council.

Mr. Pendley stated the Planning Commission heard this item again at their February meeting with extensive discussion. The Planning Commission had concerns over going from a one story to two story building and the motion to approve failed. Mr. Pendley stood for questions.

Councilmembers expressed concerns over the proposed wall that would be used for screening purposes as well as existing trees that surround the property.

Curtis Holland, attorney with Polsinelli law firm, 1601 College Boulevard, Overland Park Kansas representing the applicant. Mr. Holland introduced the project owner, Hooshang Pour and the project architect, Chris Bell with Rose Design Group.

Mr. Holland gave a brief presentation of the project. Mr. Holland emphasized that this is not a land use question and an appropriate use to be zoned C-3 as he referenced the neighboring Menards business. Mr. Holland stated that there were several things that they have done to improve the project, one being to increase the west landscape buffer zone from ten feet to twelve feet based on comments at the last Council meeting. They are also attempting to save the trees the best they can and adding lots of landscaping to screen the doors. Mr. Holland stated that they have met with the neighbors twice to address concerns. Mr. Holland stated that they are proposing a two story building, which has tripled the costs. Mr. Holland stated that they are proposing for the most visible part of the property on the north and south side building a solid wall eighty foot in length and eight feet tall to screen the doors from 135<sup>th</sup> Street. Mr. Holland stated between the solid lengths of walls would be columns with wrought iron fencing with solid six foot walls, eight feet tall interspersed.

Mr. Holland stated that they were in agreement with the stipulations including the one regarding the glass. The only change they would request regarding the stipulations is the wall, fencing and screening.

Councilmember Randall requested Mr. Holland review the proposed wall.

Mr. Holland and Mr. Bell reviewed the wall construction as well as materials.

Mayor Copeland opened the floor up to citizens for comments lasting no more than five minutes concerning this item.

Gloria Bible, 13873 S. Gallery Street. Ms. Bible expressed concerns over possible related crime associated with storage units and devaluation of property values.

Pam Darpel, 13825 S. Gallery Street. Ms. Darpel expressed concerns about crime perception, ability to sell their house and traffic.

Neil Wilson, 14102 W. 138<sup>th</sup> Terrace. Mr. Wilson stated he did not see this as being a good fit and had concerns over traffic.

Gale Campbell, 13829 S. Gallery Street. Ms. Campbell stated she is opposed to a storage facility in a residential area.

David Nye, 14132 W. 138<sup>th</sup> Terrace. Mr. Nye stated besides the crime perception and being an eliminator to home buyers he thinks that the wall would be an issue.

Greg Mosley, 1420A E. 125<sup>th</sup> Terrace. Mr. Mosley stated he was in favor of this project as he sees it as progress

Mr. Holland gave follow up comment stating that he cannot change the crime perception. Mr. Holland said they would like to work with Council if they have suggestions or direction. Mr. Holland stated they have no problem doing more.

Mayor Copeland asked staff to talk about traffic.

Transportation Manager Wright stated that storage facilities have relatively light traffic. Ms. Wright stated storage units are not similar to other uses like apartments that generate peak traffic with occupants going to work and returning from work. Storage unit traffic tends to be spread out through the day.

Mayor Copeland asked staff to address crime and storage units.

Police Chief Menke stated he would need to have an analyst look at this, but he is not aware of any particular crime related to storage units.

Mayor Copeland asked for Councilmember comments.

Councilmember Randall stated it would be great if the City had enough money to buy the property for a park, but that is not the case. Mr. Randall's biggest concern is the total view to the east as well as too much open fencing. Mr. Randall stated he would like to give the applicant one more shot to see what they can come up with.

Mayor Copeland stated that the applicant has had two shots and that this would be the last one. Mr. Copeland stated this has to be a win, otherwise it is done and would be a year before the applicant could make another application. Mr. Copeland asked that the issue of screening be addressed, a report from our police analyst giving the facts about crime, and if the issue of property values can be reported that they would like to see that as well.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to continue this item to a future City Council meeting. Passed 6-0.

## **REZONING**

- B. Ordinance 17-18 (RZ-16-017) requesting a rezoning from RP-3 to C-2 on 36.80± acres for Olathe Soccer Complex, located at the northwest corner of 106<sup>th</sup> Street and Ridgeview Road. Applicant: Michael Christie/Christie Brothers, LLC. Owner: Pete Heaven/Lathrop and Gage. Engineer: Chad Porter/Payne and Brockway. Planning Commission recommends approval 7-0.

Planner II Fernandez gave a presentation for the rezoning request. Mr. Fernandez stated an additional stipulation has been added since this was heard at the Planning Commission level requires a development agreement be completed and approved within 45 days of the rezoning approval.

Councilmember Bacon requested clarification about the 45 days requirement for the development agreement.

City Attorney Shaver stated the agreement is related to the proposed financial incentives along with components of hotel standards, maintenance of the soccer field, and associated items to make sure the complex is meeting the standards the city wants to see for the project. Mr. Shaver stated if the agreement is not reached in 45 days the rezoning ordinance is not recorded and the final plat is not recorded.

City Manager Wilkes stated that the development agreement is the crux to the whole project and if there is no agreement there will be no project.

Pete Heaven, attorney with the Lathrop Firm, 10851 Mastin, Overland Park, Kansas representing the developer spoke. Mr. Heaven gave a presentation of the project stating it is projected to draw 1.3 million visitors per year and will cost \$65 million.

Mayor Copeland opened the floor up to citizens for comments reminding them that they will be allowed five minutes concerning this item.

Matt Scheidenhelm, 19582 W. 105<sup>th</sup> Street. Mr. Scheidenhelm stated he has two concerns regarding this project, which are the grade difference and soccer field lighting that would be intrusive late at night.

Patty Lanter, 10559 S. Millstone Drive. Ms. Lanter stated that the hotel and soccer field lighting were her concerns regarding this project.

Mayor Copeland asked staff to address the lighting concern.

Mr. Fernandez stated that part of the stipulations for this project is that the lighting would not spill over onto neighboring properties. Mr. Fernandez stated the lights are set to point straight down.

Mayor Copeland asked Mr. Fernandez for stipulations.

Mr. Fernandez stated generally final development plans are reviewed by staff, or Planning Commission. Mr. Fernandez asked if they wanted those to come to City Council.

Council indicated that they do want the final plans to come back to City Council, but ran through the Planning Commission process.

Mr. Fernandez stated as a stipulation that final site development plans would be reviewed and approved by the City Council.

Motion by Randall to approved the rezoning with the stipulations, seconded by Bacon, to approve. Passed 6-0.

**FINAL PLAT**

- C. Dedication of land for public easements and right-of-way for a final plat (P-16-055) for Olathe Soccer Complex consisting of 8 lots and 2 tracts on 72.96± acres; located on the northwest corner of 106<sup>th</sup> Street and Ridgeview Road. Applicant: Michael Christie/Christie Brothers, LLC. Owner: Pete Heaven/Lathrop and Gage. Engineer Chad Porter/Payne and Brockway. Planning Commission recommends approval 7-0.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to approve. Passed 6-0.

**8. NEW BUSINESS – ADMINISTRATION**

**BONDS**

- A. Ordinance No. 17-19 and Resolution No. 17-1026 authorizing the issuance, delivery, form and details of approximately \$11,600,000 principal amount of Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 was approved.

Resource Management Director Wright gave a brief report on the bond sale.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon, to approve. Passed 6-0.

**9. NEW CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS**

Councilmember Bacon stated he was impressed with the presentations by the citizens this evening, very well prepared.

Councilmember Randall requested Fire Chief DeGraffenreid share with the City Council at a future meeting lessons learned from the recent Overland Park fire.

Councilmember McCoy state he appreciates the Fire Department and all the work that they do.

Mayor Copeland stated that there is a need for volunteers and encouraged citizens to check with our Court and other departments.

**10. END OF TELEVISED SESSION**

**11. GENERAL ISSUES AND CONCERNS OF CITIZENS**

**12. CONVENE FOR PLANNING SESSION**

Reports are prepared for informational purposes and will be accepted as presented. There will be no separate discussion unless a Councilmember requests that a report be removed and considered separately.

**A. REPORTS**

**BONDS**

1. Report on a request by Van Trust Real Estate, LLC for issuance of industrial revenue bonds and tax abatement for the construction of a 78,000 square foot headquarters office facility on a 12.75-acre parcel located at the east side of Ridgeview Road at 108<sup>th</sup> Street was accepted.

(Councilmember Ryckman left the meeting at 9:41 p.m.)

**B. DISCUSSION ITEMS**

**BUDGET**

1. Business Enhancements Presentation was given.
2. Presentation on the 2018/2019 Council Budget Guiding Principles was given.
3. Presentation of the Council's CIP prioritization from 6:30 was given.
4. Fire Department Activities and Initiatives Presentation was given by Fire Chief DeGraffenreid.

**13. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon to recess into an executive session for 15 minutes under the real property acquisition exception to the Kansas Open Meetings Law to discuss the following items. Motion passed 5-0.

- A. Acquisition of property for the Safe Routes to Schools Project, PN 3-C-092-14.

The meeting recessed at 11:17 p.m.

At 11:32 p.m. there was a motion by Vogt, seconded by McCoy to extend the executive an additional 10 minutes. Passed 5-0

**14. RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The meeting reconvened at 11:42 p.m.

**REAL ESTATE**

Acquisition of property for the Safe Routes to Schools Project, PN 3-C-092-14.

Motion by Randall, seconded by Bacon to authorize staff to negotiate the acquisition of permanent easements and temporary construction easements for

the Safe Routes to Schools Project (PN 3-C-092-14) as directed by the Governing Body. Passed 5-0.

**15. ADDITIONAL ITEMS**

Councilmember Randall mentioned the Envision Olathe Downtown Plan meeting that took place at City Hall on Monday.

Mayor Copeland reminded the City Councilmembers about the Police Department award dinner on March 27 and the State of the County luncheon on March 28.

**16. ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting adjourned at 11:43 p.m.

David F. Bryant III, MMC  
Deputy City Clerk

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-B

---

**Department:** Resource Management/City Clerk's Office

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** David Bryant, Deputy City Clerk

---

**Subject:** Consideration of drinking establishment license applications

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Public Safety and Satisfied Customer

---

**Executive Summary:** The applications for the businesses noted below meet the necessary requirements for issuance of a drinking establishment license in accordance with Title 7, Liquor Laws, of the Olathe Municipal Code (OMC) and are recommended for approval by staff.

WFM Kansas, LLC d/b/a Lone Elm Tap Room for drinking establishment

Austins Bar & Grill III, LLC for drinking establishment

---

**Fiscal Impact:** The license fees as established in Title 7 of the Olathe Municipal Code in the amount of \$500 for drinking establishments has been collected for the license applications.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Approve the applications for licenses as part of the consent agenda.

---

**Attachments:** A: WFM Kansas, LLC Drinking Establishment Application  
B: Austins Bar & Grill III, LLC Drinking Establishment Application

**Kimberly Hubbard**

---

**From:** Helen Sangster  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 14, 2017 1:10 PM  
**To:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Cc:** Matt Steging; Sean Pendley; Jared Daniel  
**Subject:** Approve: Drinking Establishment Renewal WFM Kansas LLC-Lone Elm Tap Room

Address: 14615 W 119<sup>th</sup> St  
Zoning: CP-2  
Ordinance: 04-69

200 ft buffer was okay.



## Kimberly Hubbard

---

**From:** Rick Parsons  
**Sent:** Monday, March 20, 2017 7:20 AM  
**To:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Subject:** Approve: Drinking Establishment Renewal WFM Kansas LLC-Lone Elm Tap Room

## Kimberly Hubbard

---

**From:** Benjamin Laxton  
**Sent:** Monday, March 13, 2017 7:07 PM  
**To:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Cc:** David Bryant; Mark Wassom; Marcia Cline; Timothy Linot  
**Subject:** Approve: Drinking Establishment Renewal WFM Kansas LLC-Lone Elm Tap Room  
**Attachments:** WFMKS.PDF

Kimberly,

I recommend approval.

The most recent inspection is dated **11/15/2016** and is less than one (1) year from today's date.

Benjamin Laxton, PE, *Fire Protection Engineer*

(913) 971-9849 | [OlatheKS.org](http://OlatheKS.org)

Fire | City of Olathe, Kansas

**Setting the Standard for Excellence in Public Service**



## Kimberly Hubbard

---

**From:** Rachelle Breckenridge  
**Sent:** Tuesday, March 28, 2017 5:08 PM  
**To:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Subject:** RE: Drinking Establishment Renewal WFM Kansas LLC-Lone Elm Tap Room

I do not need to see the copy of the approved e-mails.

The City of Olathe DE license application indicates that the applicant must provide a copy of Form ABC-800 (Liquor License Application) and Copy of the Kansas DE license.

Here is the link to the Form ABC-800 <http://www.ksrevenue.org/pdf/abc800.pdf>

I agree that 7.06.020 only refers to a copy of the state license.

The way that I understand the process is that Form ABC-800 is the precursor to receiving the Kansas DE license.

If that is incorrect, then we should visit.

If my understanding is correct, then you do not need to see Form ABC-800 if you have the Lone Elm Tap Room's Kansas DE license.

Approved.

Thanks.

Rachelle Breckenridge, *Assistant City Attorney*

(913) 971-8727 | OlatheKS.org

Legal | City of Olathe, Kansas

**Setting the Standard for Excellence in Public Service**



CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This message and any attachments may be confidential and contain legally privileged information. If this email was received in error, we do not waive any legal protection that may apply such as attorney-client or work product. If you have received this email in error, please immediately notify me and delete the message and any attachments. Thank you.

**From:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Sent:** Wednesday, March 22, 2017 11:44 AM  
**To:** Rachelle Breckenridge  
**Subject:** FW: Drinking Establishment Renewal WFM Kansas LLC-Lone Elm Tap Room

Rachelle:

I have approvals from Benjamin Laxton, Helen Sangster and Rick Parsons. Do you need copies of the approval emails?

I have received a copy of the state license for Lone Elm. David said that I also need a copy of their state application, I don't find in the code where I need a copy. David asked that I confirm this information with you.

## Kimberly Hubbard

---

**From:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Sent:** Monday, March 13, 2017 2:38 PM  
**To:** Benjamin Laxton; Chris McCoy; David Bryant; Helen Sangster; Jared Daniel; Jo Prochko; Matt Steging; Rick Parsons; Rachelle Breckenridge  
**Subject:** Drinking Establishment Renewal WFM Kansas LLC-Lone Elm Tap Room  
**Attachments:** WFMKS.pdf

Please use the voting tabs to make comments and recommendations for the attached application by Monday, March 20, 2017.

Kimberly Hubbard, *Assistant City Clerk*  
(913) 971-8675 | [OlatheKS.org](http://OlatheKS.org)  
Resource Mgmt | City of Olathe, Kansas  
**Setting the Standard for Excellence in Public Service**





To: David Bryant, Deputy City Clerk  
From: Emily Vincent, Administrative Services Officer  
Subject: Liquor License Renewal  
Date: March 28, 2017

Resource Management is in receipt of WFM Kansas, LLC d/b/a Lone Elm Tap Room (14615 W. 119<sup>th</sup> Street) liquor license application.

In accordance with Title 7 section 7.06.020 and in reviewing the Statement of Gross Receipts for WFM Kansas, LLC d/b/a Lone Elm Room, I hereby determine that the application meets the requirements set forth by the above referenced section.

Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to let me know.



RECEIVED

MAR 10 2017

CITY OF OLATHE

CITY OF OLATHE  
DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

LICENSE APPLICATION

OLATHE  
KANSAS

Date: 3/01/17 Business Phone: 913.764.5656

Name of Applicant: WFM Kansas, LLC

Business Address of Applicant: 14615 W. 119th Street, Olathe, KS 66062

Mailing Address: PO Box 684786, Austin, TX 78768-4786 City State Zip

E-mail Address of Applicant (optional): catherine.shiffrin@wholefoods.com (512) 542-0398

Legal description of premises: See attached

Owner of premises (if different than applicant): Maeburg, LLC

Address of owner of premises: 280 E. 96th Street, Suite 210, Indianapolis, IN 46240  
City State Zip

Items required that must accompany this application:

- A. *Site Plan: Attach a drawing of the premises showing the location in relation to other buildings, structures, parking areas, public or private streets, and sidewalks within 200 feet. The site plan should include the number of parking spaces, seating capacity and number of employees servicing the largest shift.*
- B. *Copy of Alcoholic Beverage Control Division Form ABC-800 (Kansas Liquor License Application)*
- C. *Copy of renewed State of Kansas drinking establishment license (May be submitted separately after issuance by the state)*
- D. *License Fee (\$500.00 – 2 year licensing period)*

The biennial fee for Drinking Establishments authorized by K.S.A. Supp. 41-2622 is hereby established and fixed at **FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00)**. All applications for new or renewal city licenses shall be submitted to the City Clerk for consideration by the Governing Body. No license fee shall be refunded for any reason.

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND TRUTHFUL.

Albert Percival

Name of Applicant (Print Please)

Signature

President, VP, Secretary, and Treasurer

Title

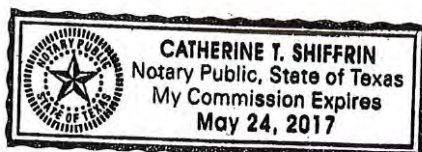
State of Texas

County of Travis

Notary

Sworn and subscribed before me this

This 2nd day of March, 2017



SEAL

**Kansas Alcoholic Beverage Control Division  
Liquor License**

**Drinking Establishment**

**OWNER NAME: WFM Kansas LLC**  
**DBA: Lone Elm Tap Room**  
**ADDRESS: 14615 W 119th Street**  
**Olathe, KS 66062**

**LICENSE NO: 3451**

The licensee named above has been granted a liquor license by the Kansas Department of Revenue, Alcoholic Beverage Control Division. This license is neither transferable nor assignable and is subject to suspension or revocation.

**PRIVILEGES:**

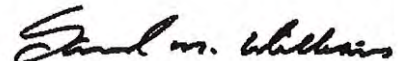
Allows the licensee to sell and serve alcoholic liquor for consumption on licensed premises; serve limited free samples of alcoholic liquor; redeem drink coupons in arrangement with a hotel; and other activities as authorized by K.S.A. 41-2642.

**AGREEMENT:**

By accepting this license, the licensee agrees to conduct business in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county and city statutes and regulations.



Debbi Beavers  
Director, Alcoholic Beverage Control



Samuel M. Williams  
Secretary of Revenue

**EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2017**

**EXPIRES: 03/31/2019**

**THIS LICENSE MUST BE FRAMED AND POSTED ON THE PREMISES IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

Contact the ABC Licensing Unit at 785-296-7015 or email [Kdor\\_abc.licensing@ks.gov](mailto:Kdor_abc.licensing@ks.gov) if you have any:

- questions regarding this license
- changes to your business name, location, ownership or officers
- questions about filing gallonage tax; if applicable

Contact your local ABC Enforcement Agent at 785-296-7015 or visit our website at <http://www.ksrevenue.org/abccontact.html>

Contact the Miscellaneous Tax Segment at 785-368-8222 or email [Kdor\\_miscellaneous.tax@ks.gov](mailto:Kdor_miscellaneous.tax@ks.gov) if you:

- need assistance with liquor drink or liquor enforcement taxes
- have questions about liquor drink tax bonds, bond relief or bond release

**CLOSING YOUR BUSINESS**

If you are closing your business, you must surrender your liquor license and complete the information on the back of the license



# Cash Receipt



Receipt #: 39222  
User: KDHUBBARD  
Dept: CC  
Date: 03/13/2017  
Time: 14:28:15

CITY OF OLATHE - CITY CLERK CASH RECEIPT  
PO BOX 768  
OLATHE KS 66061

Customer: WFM Kansas, LLC

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PAYMENT

ON BEHALF OF CITY TREASURER, DIANNA WRIGHT \_\_\_\_\_

Item	Description	Notes	Amount
RETAIL LIQUOR	Lone Elm Tap Room Drinking Est	06200341	\$500.00
<b>**Final**      Total Received</b>			<b>\$500.00</b>



**Kimberly Hubbard**

**From:** Kimberly Hubbard  
**Sent:** Wednesday, March 22, 2017 2:59 PM  
**To:** Benjamin Laxton; Chris McCoy; David Bryant; Helen Sangster; Jared Daniel; Jo Prochko; Matt Steging; Rick Parsons; Rachelle Breckenridge  
**Subject:** Drinking Establishment Renewal-Austin's Bar & Grill-Lone Elm Road  
**Attachments:** Austin's Bar & Grill -Drinking Estab Lic.pdf

**Tracking:****Recipient****Response**

Benjamin Laxton

Approve: 3/23/2017 5:10 PM

Helen Sangster

Approve: 3/22/2017 3:12 PM

Rick Parsons

Approve: 3/29/2017 10:35 AM

Rachelle Breckenridge

Approved 3/29/17 5:05pm

Please use the voting tabs to make comments and recommendations for the attached application by Monday, March 27, 2017. I am asking for this to be turned around a little quicker than normal so it can be included on the April 4<sup>th</sup> meeting agenda.

Thank you.

Kimberly Hubbard, Assistant City Clerk

(913) 971-8675 | [OlatheKS.org](http://OlatheKS.org)

Resource Mgmt | City of Olathe, Kansas

**Setting the Standard for Excellence in Public Service**



RECEIVED

CITY OF OLATHE

MAR 21 2017



DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION

CITY OF OLATHE  
CITY CLERK OFFICE

Date: 3/21/17 Business Phone: 913-322-2337

Name of Applicant: Austins Bar & Grill III LLC

Business Address of Applicant: 11180 S. Lone Elm Rd Olathe KS 66061  
City State Zip

E-mail Address of Applicant (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Legal description of premises: Restaurant

Owner of premises (if different than applicant): Kurt Kuhlmann

Address of owner of premises: P.O Box 860049 Shawnee KS 66286  
City State Zip

Items required that must accompany this application:

- A. Site Plan: Attach a drawing of the premises showing the location in relation to other buildings, structures, parking areas, public or private streets, and sidewalks within 200 feet. The site plan should include the number of parking spaces, seating capacity and number of employees servicing the largest shift.
- B. Copy of Kansas Liquor License Application
- C. Copy of renewed State of Kansas drinking establishment license (May be submitted separately after issuance by the state)
- D. License Fee (\$500.00 – 2 year licensing period)

The biennial fee for Drinking Establishments authorized by K.S.A. Supp. 41-2622 is hereby established and fixed at **FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00)**. All applications for new or renewal city licenses shall be submitted to the City Clerk for consideration by the Governing Body. No license fee shall be refunded for any reason.

TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND TRUTHFUL.

Brandon Blum  
Name of Applicant (Print Please)

[Signature]  
Signature

CUNER  
Title

State of Kansas

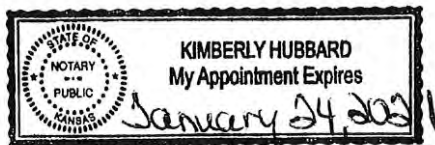
County of Johnson

Kimberly Hubbard  
Notary

Sworn and subscribed before me this

This 21st day of March, 2017

SEAL





To: David Bryant, Deputy City Clerk  
From: Emily Vincent, Administrative Services Officer  
Subject: Liquor License Renewal  
Date: March 28, 2017

Resource Management is in receipt of Austin's Bar & Grill III, LLC (11180 S. Lone Elm Road) liquor license application.

In accordance with Title 7 section 7.06.020 and in reviewing the Statement of Gross Receipts for Austin's Bar & Grill, LLC, I hereby determine that the application meets the requirements set forth by the above referenced section.

Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to let me know.



**Kansas Alcoholic Beverage Control Division  
Liquor License**

**Drinking Establishment**

**OWNER NAME:** Austins Bar & Grill III LLC  
**DBA:** Austins Bar & Grill  
**ADDRESS:** 11180 S Lone Elm Road  
Olathe, KS 66061

**LICENSE NO: 3379**

The licensee named above has been granted a liquor license by the Kansas Department of Revenue, Alcoholic Beverage Control Division. This license is neither transferable nor assignable and is subject to suspension or revocation.

**PRIVILEGES:**

Allows the licensee to sell and serve alcoholic liquor for consumption on licensed premises; serve limited free samples of alcoholic liquor; redeem drink coupons in arrangement with a hotel; and other activities as authorized by K.S.A. 41-2642.

**AGREEMENT:**

By accepting this license, the licensee agrees to conduct business in compliance with all applicable federal, state, county and city statutes and regulations.

*Debbi Beavers*

Debbi Beavers  
Director, Alcoholic Beverage Control



*Samuel M. Williams*

Samuel M. Williams  
Acting Secretary of Revenue

**EFFECTIVE: 03/11/2017**

**EXPIRES: 03/10/2019**

**THIS LICENSE MUST BE FRAMED AND POSTED ON THE PREMISES IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE**

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION**

Contact the ABC Licensing Unit at 785-296-7015 or email [Kdor\\_abc.licensing@ks.gov](mailto:Kdor_abc.licensing@ks.gov) if you have any:

- questions regarding this license
- changes to your business name, location, ownership or officers
- questions about filing gallonage tax; if applicable

Contact your local ABC Enforcement Agent at 785-296-7015 or visit our website at <http://www.ksrevenue.org/abcccontact.html>

Contact the Miscellaneous Tax Segment at 785-368-8222 or email [Kdor\\_miscellaneous.tax@ks.gov](mailto:Kdor_miscellaneous.tax@ks.gov) if you:

- need assistance with liquor drink or liquor enforcement taxes
- have questions about liquor drink tax bonds, bond relief or bond release

**CLOSING YOUR BUSINESS**

If you are closing your business, you must surrender your liquor license and complete the information on the back of the license

# Cash Receipt



Receipt #: 39307  
User: JOLENEP  
Dept: CC  
Date: 03/22/2017  
Time: 16:07:12

CITY OF OLATHE - CITY CLERK CASH RECEIPT  
PO BOX 768  
OLATHE KS 66061

Customer: Austins Bar and Grill

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PAYMENT

ON BEHALF OF CITY TREASURER, DIANNA WRIGHT \_\_\_\_\_

Item	Description	Notes	Amount
DRINKING ESTAB	Austins Bar and Grill	cash	\$500.00
<b>**Final**      Total Received</b>			\$500.00

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-C

---

**Department:** City Manager's Office

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Brenda Long

---

**Subject:** Consideration of business expense statements for Mayor Michael Copeland and Council Member Jim Randall, for expenses incurred to attend the National League of Cities Congressional Cities Conference in Washington, D.C. March 11 – 14, 2017.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Engaged Workforce

---

**Executive Summary:** Expense statements are presented for Council review and approval in accordance with Administrative Guideline F-01, which requires that all travel expenses for the City Council and City Manager be placed on the Council agenda for approval.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is included in the 2017 budget

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Approve the attached business expense statements as part of the Consent Agenda

---

**Attachments:** A: BES Michael Copeland  
B: BES Jim Randall



Complete the yellow cells

**Business Expense Statement (BES)**

Statement to be completed according to Admin. Reg. F-01

Form must be submitted by the 15th of the following month. Attach a memo to the Approving Authority with their approval if late or grand total exceeds 10% of Travel Authorized.

BES expenses must be within 10% of Travel Request Authorization (TRA).

Name:	<u>Michael Copeland</u>	Employee #	<u>124702</u>	Department:	<u>Council</u>
Business Expense Purpose:	<u>National League of Cities Congressional City Conference</u>			Destination:	<u>Washington DC</u>
Departure Date:		Return Date:			
Comments:	<u>0</u>			E1 Budgeted Acct #	<u>1001010.62220</u>
Sharing hotel room? Whom with:		<u>0</u>			

Total Expenses from TRA		BES	Paid with City PCard	Paid to Vendor	Paid to Employee
Registration:	590.00	Registration:	590.00		
Airfare:	400.00	Airfare:			568.88
Lodging:	1,546.75	Lodging:			1,217.12
Car Rental:	-	Car Rental:			
KCI Airport parking:	50.00	KCI Airport parking:			45.00
		<b>Meals: Overnight Travel</b> Search for City - GSA gov website If city is not listed search for the county gsa.gov link: "Nat'l Assn of Counties" (NACO) Enter Per Diem Rate (cell H19) # of days (cell I19) M&IE Meal breakdown will auto populate No receipts required			
Per Diem for Meals:	345.00	Per Diem for Meals:			276.00
		<b>STOP</b> Go to Page 2 Now and complete then RETURN here to allocate expense & complete the BES			
		Allocate Page 2 Totals to yellow cells	Paid with City PCard	Paid to Vendor	Paid to Employee
Private Vehicle Mileage:	43.20	Mileage:			43.20
Cab/Shuttle fares/		Cab/Shuttle fares/			
Tolls/Baggage fees:	100.00	Tolls/Baggage fees:			109.35
Fuel - City Vehicle:	-	Fuel - City Vehicle:			
Meals Local:	-	Local Meals:			
		Business Meeting:			
Miscellaneous Expense:	-	Miscellaneous Expense:			
<b>TOTAL TRA EXPENSES</b>	<b>3,074.95</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,849.55</b>		

Per Diem: Rate # of days

69.00	4.0	276.00
-------	-----	--------

Meals Provided will deduct from per diem:

Breakfast	16.00	-
Lunch	17.00	-
Dinner	31.00	-

Comments:

The Mayor did not receive a Travel Advance before this trip. City responsibility for parking was only five days. The remaining amount was personal.

*If not 0 all totals are not allocated*

Connie 3/27/17

Total Expensed paid by employee 2,259.55

Travel Advance issued to Employee 0

Amount owed Employee/ (owed to City) 2,259.55

ACH direct deposit rather than a check can be provided. Complete and submit AP ACH form

I certify that I have incurred all of the expenses listed above on behalf of the City and that they are directly related to the active conduct of the City's business.

Page 1 of 2

See Email attached

Employee Signature

Date

Division Manager Signature

Date

Department Manager

Date

City Manager Signature (if required)

Date



## Business Expense Statement continued

Name: Michael Copeland  
 Business Expense Purpose: Washington DC

Department: Council

Mileage Calculation:		<i>Mileage log may be used for detail</i>	Rate	0.54
Date	Destination	Miles	Amount	
3/11/17	To MCI	40	21.60	
3/19/17	From MCI	40	21.60	
			-	
			-	
			-	
			Total	43.20 ✓

Cab/Shuttle fares/Tolls:	Date	Description	Amount	
	3/11/17	Uber to Hotel	21.13	✓
	3/12/17	Uber to and from Conference	19.10	✓
	3/13/17	Taxi to and from Conference	18.56	✓
	3/14/17	Taxi to and from Conference	18.56	✓
	3/19/17	Uber to Airport	32.00	✓

Fuel - City Vehicle:

Total 109.35 ✓

Dinner

Maximum allowed:	
Breakfast	15.00
Lunch	16.00
Dinner	28.00

*Receipts are required*

Date	Amount

Meals Local:

Date	Breakfast	Lunch

Business Meeting & Guests:

Date	Purpose	Firm & Persons Present	Amount
			Total -

Miscellaneous Expense:

Date	Description	Amount
		Total -





Complete the yellow cells

**Business Expense Statement (BES)**

Statement to be completed according to Admin. Reg. F-01

Form must be submitted by the 15th of the following month. Attach a memo to the Approving Authority with their approval

if late or grand total exceeds 10% of Travel Authorized. BES expenses must be within 10% of Travel Request Authorization (TRA).

Name:	Jim Randall	Employee #	128188	Department:	Council
Business Expense Purpose:	National League of Cities Congressional City Conference			Destination:	Washington DC
Departure Date:		Return Date:			
Comments:	0			E1 Budgeted Acct #	1001010.62220
Sharing hotel room? Whom with: 0					

Total Expenses from TRA		BES	Paid with City PCard	Paid to Vendor	Paid to Employee	
Registration:	590.00	Registration:	640.00			
Airfare:	400.00	Airfare:	625.89			
Lodging:	1,237.40	Lodging:			1,232.04	Include all cost & fees - Itemized receipt for Lodging required
Car Rental:	-	Car Rental:				
KCI Airport parking:	50.00	KCI Airport parking:				
		Meals Overnight Travel				
		Search for City - GSA.gov website				
		If city is not listed search for the county				
		gsa.gov link 'Not' Assn of Counties' (NACO)				
		Enter Per Diem Rate (cell H19) # of days (cell I19)				
		M&IE Meal breakdown will auto populate				
Per Diem for Meals:	345.00	Per Diem for Meals:	No receipts required	345.00		
		STOP				
		Go to Page 2 Now and complete then RETURN here to allocate expense & complete the BES				
		Allocate Page 2 Totals to yellow cells	Paid with City PCard	Paid to Vendor	Paid to Employee	Totals from page 2
Private Vehicle Mileage:	43.20	Mileage:			86.40	86.40
Cab/Shuttle fares/		Cab/Shuttle fares/				
Tolls/Baggage fees:	100.00	Tolls/Baggage fees:			196.05	196.05
Fuel - City Vehicle:	-	Fuel - City Vehicle:				
Meals Local:	-	Local Meals:				
		Business Meeting:				
Miscellaneous Expense:	-	Miscellaneous Expense:			22.00	22.00
<b>TOTAL TRA EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,765.60</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>			<b>3,147.38</b>	
		Total Expensed paid by employee	1,881.49			
		Travel Advance issued to Employee	1,625.60			
		Amount owed Employee/ (owed to City)	255.89			

Commie 3/22/17

Total Expensed paid by employee 1,881.49 ✓  
 Travel Advance issued to Employee 1,625.60 ✓  
 Amount owed Employee/ (owed to City) 255.89 ✓

ACH direct deposit rather than a check  
 can be provided. Complete and submit  
 AP ACH form

I certify that I have incurred all of the expenses listed above on behalf of the City and that they are directly related to the active conduct of the City's business.

Page 1 of 2

See Email attached

Employee Signature	Date	Division Manager Signature	Date	Department Manager	Date	City Manager Signature (if required)	Date
--------------------	------	----------------------------	------	--------------------	------	--------------------------------------	------

## Business Expense Statement continued

Name: Jim Randall  
 Business Expense Purpose: Washington DC

Department: Council

Mileage Calculation:		<i>Mileage log may be used for detail</i>	Rate	0.54
Date	Destination	Miles	Amount	
3/11/17	To and From MCI	80	43.20	
3/15/17	To and From MCI	80	43.20	
			-	
			-	
			-	
Total			86.40	

Cab/Shuttle fares/Tolls:	Date	Description	Amount
	3/11-3/15	Various Cab fares	196.05
Total			196.05

Fuel - City Vehicle:	Date	Amount	Meals Local:	Date	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Maximum allowed:
								Breakfast 15.00
								Lunch 16.00
								Dinner 28.00
								Receipts are required
Total		-	Total		-			

Business Meeting & Guests:

Date	Purpose	Firm & Persons Present	Amount

Total -

Miscellaneous Expense:	Date	Description	Amount
	3/11-3/15	Various Tips	22.00
Total			22.00

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-D

---

**Department:** Public Works/City Planning Division

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dan Fernandez, Planner II

---

**Subject:** Consideration of Resolution No. 17-1028, for approval of a special use permit renewal (SU-17-001) for Croft Trailer Supply; to allow for trailer storage lot located at 970 N. Rogers Road

**Owner/Applicant:** Croft Trailer Supply/Sandra Kay Jones

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Economic Viability

---

**Executive Summary:** This is a request for a renewal of a special use permit for a trailer storage lot for Croft Trailer Supply at 970 N. Rogers Road. The initial permit to allow a trailer storage lot at this location was approved in March 2012. This is the first renewal of the permit. The company sells a variety of flatbed and enclosed trailers for personal and commercial use. Croft also provides certified service for trailers and the site includes an enclosed storage area for trailers being serviced. Per the applicant, the business has grown every year since 2012 and now has 12 employees compared to 8 when Croft Trailer began operating out of its current location.

The applicant is proposing no changes to the site or the business operation with this special use permit renewal. There are 30 parking spaces for customers and employees which meets the parking requirement for this use. Upon inspection of the site, staff noticed several dead trees. A stipulation was included to replace two trees at the southwest corner of the site, one tree at the 129<sup>th</sup> Street entrance and one interior tree. The dead trees were to be removed and new trees planted prior to the April 4, 2017 City Council meeting. Staff revisited the site on March 29, 2017 and observed that the dead trees had been removed and new trees planted in their place to meet this stipulation.

A neighborhood meeting was not required since there are no residential properties located nearby and there have been no complaints about the business reported to the City. The applicant sent the required certified letters to adjacent property owners within 200 feet of the subject property and placed a sign on-site.

On March 13, 2017, the Planning Commission conducted a public hearing for the renewal of the special use permit. No one appeared to speak for or against the proposal. The Commission recommended approval of SU-17-001 by a vote of 6-0 with stipulations shown on page 5 of the Planning Commission minutes. The Commission recommended a time limit of 10 years to expire on April 4, 2027.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** None.

---

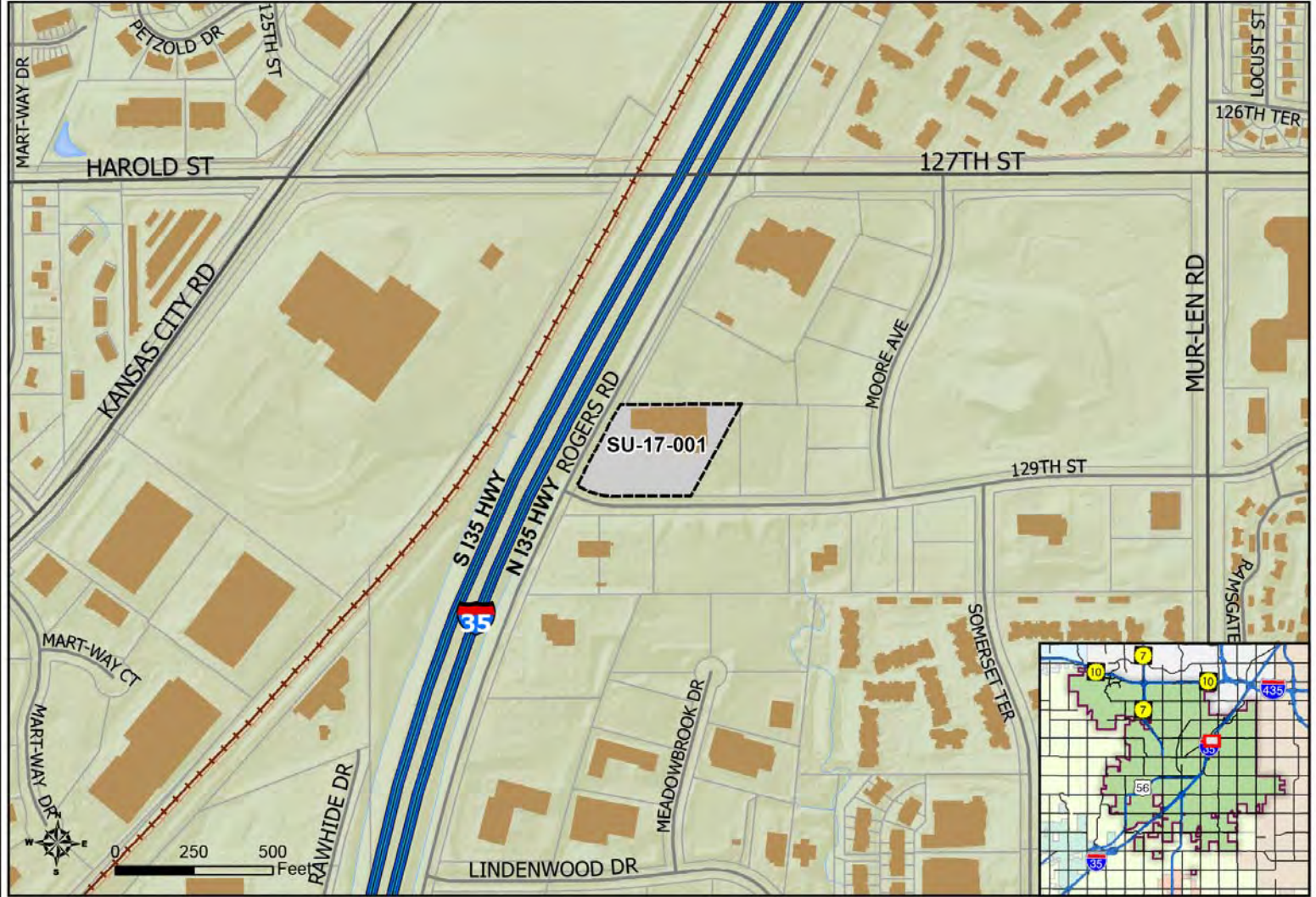
**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:**

1. Approve Resolution No. 17-1028 to renew a special use permit for Croft Trailer Supply as stipulated by the Planning Commission.
  2. Deny (5 positive votes required) Resolution No. 17-1028 to renew a special use permit for Croft Trailer Supply for reasons outlined by the Governing Body.
  3. Return the request to renew a special use permit for Croft Trailer Supply to the Planning Commission in order for the Commission to address City Council directives.
- 

**Attachments:** 1. Maps. 2. PC minutes. 3. Resolution No. 17-1028



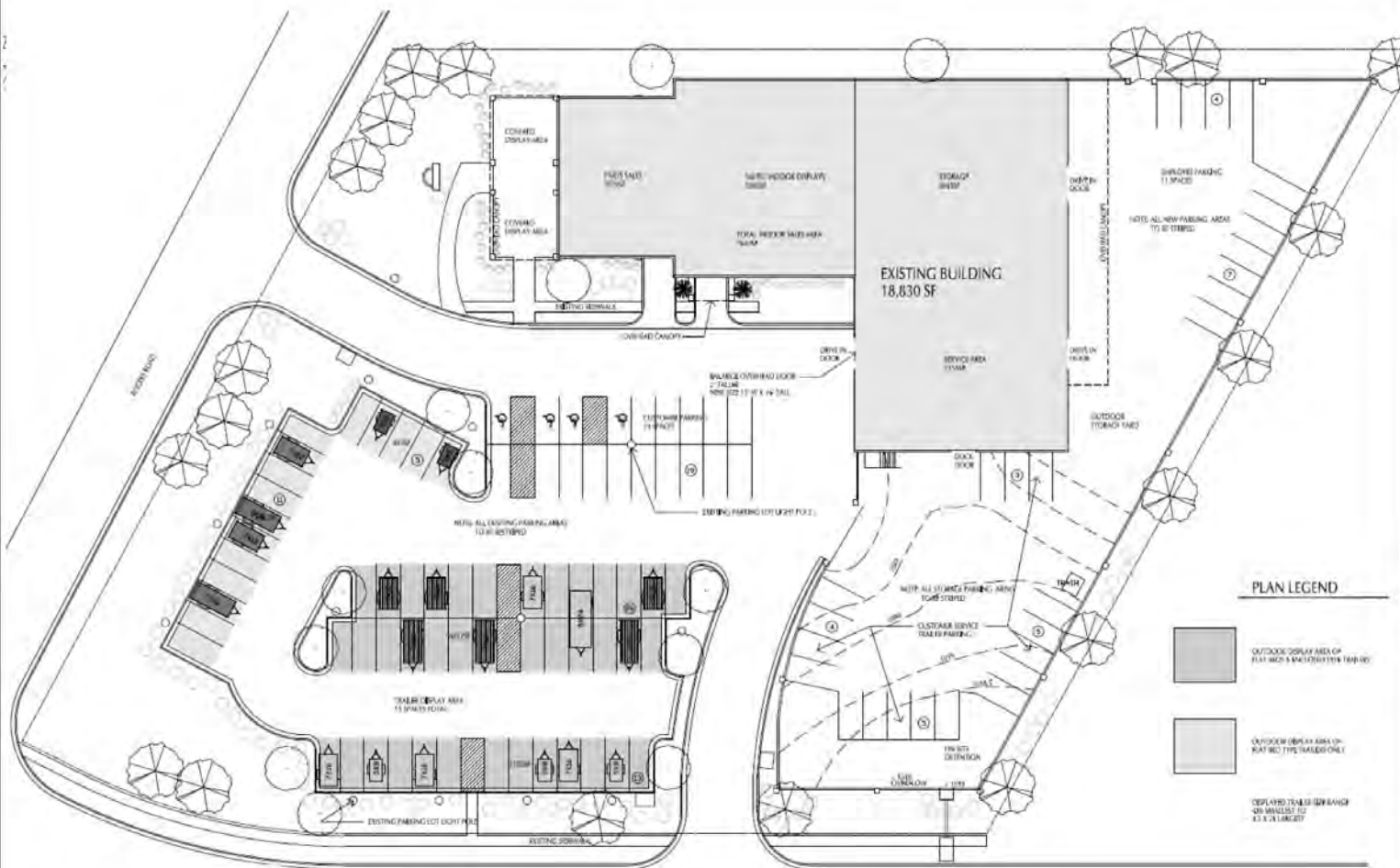




**CROFT TRAILER SUPPLY**  
**SU-17-001**

City of Olathe  
User: jaredmd  
Date: 03/08/2017





User: jaredm  
Date: 03/08/2017

CROFT TRAILER SUPPLY  
SPECIAL USE RENEWAL  
LOCATED AT 970 NORTH ROGERS RD

SU-17-001

SITE PLAN





City of Olathe  
City Planning Division

## MINUTES

### Planning Commission Meeting: March 13, 2017

<b>Application:</b>	<b><u>SU-17-001</u>: Renewal of a special use permit for a trailer storage lot (Croft Trailer Supply)</b>
<b>Location:</b>	970 North Rogers Road
<b>Owner/Applicant:</b>	Croft Trailer Supply, Inc./ Sandra Kay Jones
<b>Staff Contact:</b>	Dan Fernandez, Planner II

<b>Site Area:</b>	<u>2.53± acres</u>	<b>Proposed Use:</b>	<u>Trailer Storage Lot</u>
		<b>Plat:</b>	<u>Moore Business Park, 3<sup>rd</sup> Plat, Lot 1</u>

	<b>Land Use</b>	<b>Zoning</b>	<b>Comprehensive Plan Designation</b>
<b>Site</b>	<u>Trailer rental/sales</u>	<u>CP-3</u>	<u>Community Commercial</u>
<b>North</b>	<u>Auto Dealership</u>	<u>C-3</u>	<u>Community Commercial</u>
<b>East</b>	<u>Vacant</u>	<u>C-3</u>	<u>Community Commercial</u>
<b>South</b>	<u>Auto dealership</u>	<u>C-3</u>	<u>Community Commercial</u>
<b>West</b>	<u>I-35</u>	<u>N/A</u>	<u>N/A</u>

#### 1. Comments:

This is a request for a renewal of a special use permit for a trailer storage lot for Croft Trailer Supply at 970 N. Rogers Road. The initial permit to allow a trailer storage lot at this location was approved in March 2012. Croft Trailer relocated from 750 N. Rogers Road to the subject site with the first special use permit approval. This is the first renewal of the permit.

Croft Trailer Supply has been in business in the Kansas City area since 1939 and currently has four area locations. The company sells a variety of flatbed and enclosed trailers for personal and commercial use. Croft also provides certified service for trailers and the site includes an enclosed storage area for trailers being serviced. The Olathe location at 750 N. Rogers Road opened in June, 1989 and the business has operated out of its current location since the first special use permit approval. Per the applicant, the business has



grown every year since 2012 and now has 12 employees compared to 8 when Croft Trailer began operating out of its current location.

The applicant is proposing no changes to the site or the business operation with this special use permit renewal. There are 30 parking spaces for customers and employees which meets the parking requirement for this use.

Upon inspection of the site, staff noticed several dead trees. A stipulation has been included to replace two trees at the southwest corner of the site, one tree at the 129<sup>th</sup> Street entrance and one interior tree. The dead trees shall be removed and new trees planted prior to the April 4, 2017 City Council meeting.

**2. Neighborhood Meeting/Public Notice:**

A neighborhood meeting was not required since there are no residential properties located nearby and there have been no complaints about the business reported to the City. The applicant did send out the required certified letters to property owners within 200 feet of the subject site and placed a sign on-site.

**3. Time Limit:**

Per *Section 18.40.100* of the *UDO*, special use permits have a time limit of five (5) years which would set an expiration date of April 4, 2022 for this application. However, the Planning Commission can recommend shorter or longer time limits based on the circumstances of each case.

The applicant is requesting a 10-year time limit. Staff is supportive of the 10- year time limit since staff has not received any correspondence for or against the proposal and there have been no complaints about the use since the initial permit was approved.

**4. Staff Recommendation:**

a. Staff recommends approval of SU-17-001, for the following reasons:

- (1) The proposal conforms to the Goals, Objectives and Policies of the *Comprehensive Plan*.
- (2) The proposal complies with the *Unified Development Ordinance (UDO)* criteria for considering special use permit requests.

b. Staff recommends approval of SU-17-001 subject to the following stipulations:

- (1) The Special Use Permit is valid for a period of five (5) years following Governing Body approval, with an expiration date of April 4, 2022.
- (2) The applicant shall remove the two dead trees located at the southwest corner of the site, one dead tree located at the 129<sup>th</sup> Street entrance and one dead tree in the interior parking area. New trees shall be planted in their place. The trees shall be removed and replaced prior to the April 4, 2017 City Council meeting.
- (3) All landscaping shall be maintained per *Section 18.30.130* of the *Unified Development Ordinance*. Any dead or missing landscaping shall be immediately replaced.



- (4) Trailer storage and display shall occur only in the areas designated for such use on the site plan. Trailers shall not be stored in the customer parking spaces, drive aisles or landscape/open space areas.

*Dan Fernandez, Planner II, appeared before the Planning Commission and presented the staff report, as follows:*

Mr. Fernandez: Good evening. The initial special use permit for this location to allow trailer storage was approved five years ago, in March 2012. This is the first renewal request of this special use permit. Croft Trailer Supply has operated in the city of Olathe since 1989, and has operated out of its current location since the last permit in 2012. The applicant is proposing no changes to the site or to the operation with this special use permit renewal. There are 30 parking spaces on the property, which is sufficient parking spaces for this use. The remaining 55 spaces are to be used for trailer storage and trailer display for the business.

Staff did inspect the site and noticed that there were several trees that were dead amongst the landscaping. Staff stipulated that those be removed and replaced prior to the April 4<sup>th</sup> City Council meeting. Staff has talked to the applicant and they are agreeable to this stipulation.

A neighborhood meeting was not required as there are no residential properties within 500 feet of the subject property, but the applicant did send out the required certified letters to property owners within 200 feet. A sign was placed on the property, as well.

As you know, the time limit for special use permits are five years, according to the Unified Development Ordinance. However, the Planning Commission can recommend longer or shorter periods based on the circumstances of each case. The applicant is requesting a 10-year time limit, which staff is supportive of because the site minus those two trees that need to be replaced is in good condition, and there have been no complaints about this use in the five years since the initial special use permit.

Staff is recommending approval as stipulated in the staff report. I'd be happy to answer any questions. The applicant is also present to address the Commission and answer any questions.

Chairman Vakas: Mr. Fernandez, staff is recommending five years?

Mr. Fernandez: By UDO, we are required to do five years. However, the Planning Commission can recommend longer or shorter periods. It just says in the staff report that we're supportive of that 10-year request. So, a change to the stipulations would have to be made by the Planning Commission.

Chairman Vakas: Very good. Questions for Mr. Fernandez?

Comm. Nelson: One brief one. I noticed in stipulation 4, talking about location of parked trailers, was that stipulation added because there's been an issue with that, or is it just affirming what is already expected?

Mr. Fernandez: For uses such as this, and even for motor vehicle sales, that's a standard stipulation. There's been a problem in the past with cars being displayed in landscaped areas and drive aisles. Of course, they want to try to fit as many as they can on site. So, it's a standard stipulation for these types of uses.

Comm. Nelson: There hasn't been any violation or concern about that, it's just the standard.

Mr. Fernandez: Right.

Comm. Nelson: That's what I thought. I wanted to make sure. Thank you.

Chairman Vakas: Other questions? Mr. Fernandez, have we granted 10-year special use permits before?

Mr. Fernandez: We have. And generally, the criteria has been if there have been no complaints, and if the stipulations have been met, and the site is in good condition.

Chairman Vakas: Thank you. Let's open the public hearing. Would the applicant please come forward?

*Susan McGinn, 1307 Southwest Georgetown Drive, Lee's Summit, MO, appeared before the Planning Commission and introduced herself.*

Chairman Vakas: We have a letter here from Croft Trailer Supply. Is this your letter?

Ms. McGinn: Yes, it is.

Chairman Vakas: It's unsigned, so – Is there anything you'd care to highlight for us?

Ms. McGinn: Just that Croft has been in business in Olathe since the late 1980s, but we're actually a family-owned business that's been in the Kansas City metro area since 1939. My mother is the owner now, and I'm fourth generation Croft. So, we take great pride in our business, and we love the communities that we serve. We really enjoy the small handyman, fisherman, up to the large commercial businesses, and a lot of the municipalities. We feel like we do good work. We employ local people. We want to continue doing the same.

Chairman Vakas: And Olathe is very happy to have you as part of the Olathe business community. Questions for the applicant? [None.] Thank you. Is there anyone here who was expecting to speak for this application? [None.] Seeing none, may I have a motion to close the public hearing?

*Motion by Commissioner Nelson, seconded by Commissioner Freeman, to close the public hearing.*

*Motion was approved unanimously.*

Chairman Vakas: May I have a motion to dispose of this request?

*Motion by Commissioner Rinke, seconded by Commissioner Freeman, to recommend approval of SU-17-001, for the following reasons:*

- (1) The proposal conforms to the Goals, Objectives and Policies of the *Comprehensive Plan*.
- (2) The proposal complies with the *Unified Development Ordinance (UDO)* criteria for considering special use permit requests.

*Commissioner Rinke's motion included recommending approval with the following stipulations to be included in the ordinance, as amended:*

- (1) The Special Use Permit is valid for a period of ~~five (5)~~ ten (10) years following Governing Body approval, with an expiration date of April 4, ~~2022~~ 2027.
- (2) The applicant shall remove the two dead trees located at the southwest corner of the site, one dead tree located at the 129<sup>th</sup> Street entrance and one dead tree in

the interior parking area. New trees shall be planted in their place. The trees shall be removed and replaced prior to the April 4, 2017 City Council meeting.

- (3) All landscaping shall be maintained per *Section 18.30.130* of the *Unified Development Ordinance*. Any dead or missing landscaping shall be immediately replaced.
- (4) Trailer storage and display shall occur only in the areas designated for such use on the site plan. Trailers shall not be stored in the customer parking spaces, drive aisles or landscape/open space areas.

*Aye: Freeman, Nelson, Rinke, Munoz, Corcoran, Vakas (6)*

*No: (0)*

*Motion carried 6-0.*

RESOLUTION NO. 17-1028

**A RESOLUTION GRANTING RENEWAL OF A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A TRAILER DISPLAY AND SALES LOT SUBJECT, HOWEVER, TO THE STIPULATIONS HEREINAFTER MORE FULLY EXPRESSED.**

**WHEREAS**, Application No. SU-17-001 was filed with the City of Olathe, Kansas, on the 27<sup>TH</sup> day of January 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, said Application requested that the Governing Body of the City of Olathe, Kansas, issue renewal of a special use permit for a trailer display and sales lot on the following described property:

Moore Business Park Third Plat Lot 1; A Subdivision in Olathe, Johnson County, Kansas OLC 6177711

**WHEREAS**, such property is zoned CP-3; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 18.40 and Chapter 18.20 of the Unified Development Ordinance authorizes the establishment of such a use in such zoned area upon the issuance of a special use permit; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission and the City Council of the City of Olathe, Kansas, having given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding a public hearing on the 13th day of March 2017, and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners, generally, and to other interested persons situated in the affected area or in the vicinity thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission of the City of Olathe, Kansas, has recommended that the renewal of the special use permit be granted; and

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body is of the opinion that such renewal of the special use permit should be granted subject to the conditions set out herein. The following conditions apply:

- (1) The Special Use Permit is valid for a period of ten (10) years following Governing Body approval, with an expiration date of April 4, 2027.
- (2) All landscaping shall be maintained per *Section 18.30.130* of the *Unified Development Ordinance*. Any dead or missing landscaping shall be immediately replaced.
- (3) Trailer storage and display shall occur only in the areas designated for such use on the site plan. Trailers shall not be stored in the customer parking spaces, drive aisles or landscape/open space areas.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS:**

**SECTION ONE:** That Application No. SU-17-001 requesting the issuance of a renewal of a special use permit for a trailer display and sales lot on the previously described property, which is presently zoned as CP-3, is hereby approved.

**SECTION TWO:** That this special use permit renewal is approved and granted upon the following stipulations and in conformance with Chapter 18.40 of the Unified Development Ordinance:

- (1) The Special Use Permit is valid for a period of ten (10) years following Governing Body approval, with an expiration date of April 4, 2027.
- (2) All landscaping shall be maintained per *Section 18.30.130* of the *Unified Development Ordinance*. Any dead or missing landscaping shall be immediately replaced.
- (3) Trailer storage and display shall occur only in the areas designated for such use on the site plan. Trailers shall not be stored in the customer parking spaces, drive aisles or landscape/open space areas.

**SECTION THREE:** That this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

**ADOPTED** by the Governing Body this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April 2017.

**SIGNED** by the Mayor this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April 2017.

**ATTEST:**

Mayor

Deputy City Clerk

(Seal)

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

City Attorney

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-E

---

**Department:** Public Works

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Mary Jaeger/Celia Duran

---

**Subject:** Consideration of the Consent Calendar.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Transportation

---

**Executive Summary:** Consent Calendar consists of Project Completion Certificates for Public Works projects.

---

**Fiscal Impact:**

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Approve Consent Calendar for April 4, 2017.

---

**Attachments:** A: Consent Calendar

**City Council Information Sheet**

**Date: April 4, 2017**

**ISSUE: Consent Calendar for: April 4, 2017**

**DEPARTMENT: Public Works**

**SUMMARY:**

**1) PROJECT COMPLETION CERTIFICATES**

- a) Shops at Prairie Farms – 1-D-025-16 – Sanitary Sewer
- b) Hidden Lake Estates 2<sup>nd</sup> Plat – 1-D-003-16 – Sanitary Sewer
- c) Hidden Lake Estates 2<sup>nd</sup> Plat – 5-D-038-16 – Waterlines
- d) Grayson Place Villas – 3-D-011-16 – Storm Sewers
- e) Hidden Lake Estates 2<sup>nd</sup> Plat – 3-D-029-16 - Street

**2) CHANGE ORDERS**

- a) none

**3) FINAL PAYMENT TO CONTRACTORS**

- a) none

**Submitted by: Mary Jaeger, Director/Celia Duran, Deputy Director**

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-F

---

**Department:** Parks & Recreation and Legal **Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Michael Meadors; Ron Shaver

---

**Subject:** Consideration of Resolution No. 17-1029 authorizing a survey and description of land or interest to be condemned for the Meadow Lane Trail Project, PN 4-C-010-15.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Active Lifestyles

---

**Executive Summary:** The Meadow Lane Trail is being constructed as a continuation of an amenity to the City to continue enhancing the health and safety and multi-use transportation needs of the Parks & Recreation Department. This trail is identified in the South Cedar Creek Connectivity Plan and in the 2014 updated Parks & Recreation Master Plan. This 10 foot wide trail is approximately 4.6 miles connecting the Stratton Oaks Subdivision, Kansas State Bioscience Facility, Prairie Trail Middle School, Olathe Northwest High School, along with residential subdivisions, the Corporate Ridge Business Park, and the Gary Haller Trail system. Attachment A is a map of the project area.

There are 13 tracts of land to be acquired for the project and six tracts have been acquired.

This resolution is the first step in the eminent domain process (Exhibit B).

In order to keep the project on schedule, land acquisition needs to be completed by May 2017. Staff is continuing to negotiate with the property owners to try to reach agreements to acquire the property before using the eminent domain process.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** The Meadow Lane Trail project is being funded by Johnson County Parks & Recreation, State funds, and the Park Sales Tax fund.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Approve Resolution No. 17-1029 authorizing a survey and description of land or interest to be condemned for the Meadow Lane Trail Project, PN 4-C-010-15.

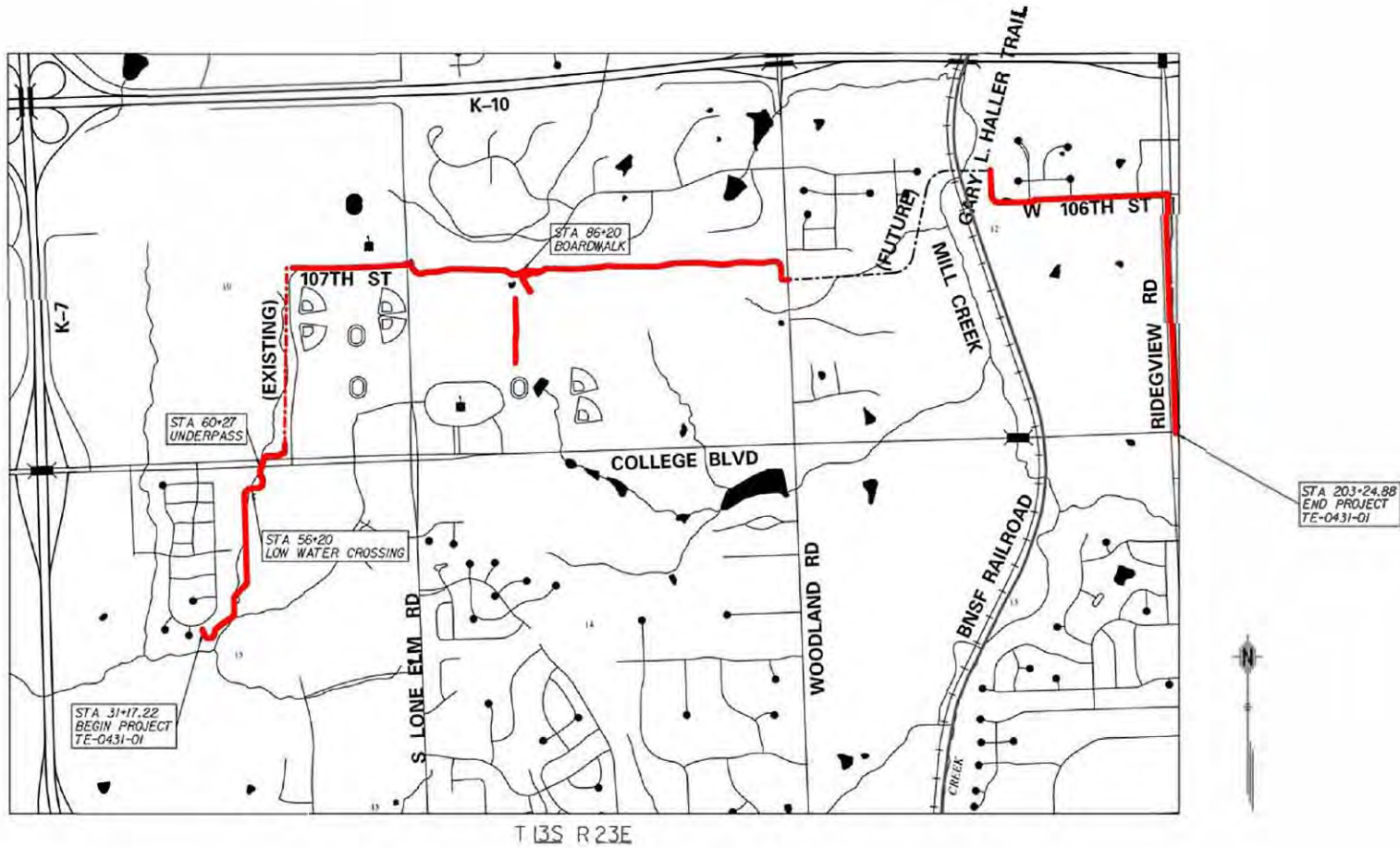
---

**Attachments:** A: Attachment A – Meadow Lane Trail Project Map  
B: Attachment B – Meadow Lane Trail Eminent Domain Resolution No. 17-1029



# ATTACHMENT A

## Overall Layout of Meadow Lane Trail



**ATTACHMENT B**

**RESOLUTION NO. 17- 1029**

**A RESOLUTION DECLARING IT NECESSARY TO ACQUIRE PRIVATE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING AND MAINTAINING THE MEADOW LANE TRAIL PROJECT, PN 4-C-010-15, AND FURTHER DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER OR DESIGNEE TO CAUSE A SURVEY TO BE MADE OF THE LAND NEEDED FOR SUCH IMPROVEMENT.**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS:**

**SECTION ONE:** It is necessary to acquire by appropriation and proceedings in Eminent Domain, permanent bike trail and recreation easements, permanent drainage easements, and temporary construction easements in the City of Olathe, Kansas for the construction and maintenance of the Meadow Lane Trail Project, PN 4-C-010-15. The City Engineer is hereby directed and instructed to cause to be prepared and made a survey of the land necessary for such purpose and to prepare a certificate showing the results of such survey over her signature and to cause the same to be filed in the Office of the City Clerk of the City of Olathe, Kansas. Said report shall also contain a description of the land which is necessary for such purposes.

**SECTION TWO:** After the filing of said survey and report by the City Engineer, the City Attorney of the City of Olathe, Kansas shall cause a proper ordinance to be prepared and submitted to the Governing Body for consideration, providing for the acquisition of private property in the City of Olathe by appropriate proceedings in Eminent Domain.

**SECTION THREE:** The City Clerk shall cause this Resolution to be published once in the official City newspaper.

**ADOPTED** by the Governing Body this 4th day of April, 2017.

**SIGNED** by the Mayor this 4th day of April, 2017.

---

Michael E. Copeland  
Mayor

ATTEST:

---

David F. Bryant, III  
Deputy City Clerk

(Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Ronald R. Shaver  
City Attorney

Publish one time and return one Proof of Publication to the City Clerk, one to Public Works, and one to the City Attorney.

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-G

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Michael Meadors/Stephanie Creed

---

**Subject:** Acceptance of bids and consideration of award of contract to Millgoal Enterprises II, LLC. for highway mowing services.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Active Lifestyles/Public Services

---

**Executive Summary:** On February 27, 2017, three (3) bids were received for highway mowing services. The scope of services includes mowing, trimming, debris and litter removal from the KDOT I-35 highway interchanges including 119<sup>th</sup> Street, 135<sup>th</sup> Street, 151<sup>st</sup> Street, Old 56 Highway and K-7 maintained right-of-ways.

Staff recommends award of a three (3) year contract with optional one-year contract extensions to Milgoal Enterprises II, LLC.:

101 vendors were notified of the bid of which 18 were Olathe vendors. One (1) Olathe vendor responded to the bid and the other 17 vendors either do not provide these specific services or do not provide the services on the large scale of this contract.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** Annual expenditures expected to be \$72,715.50 and will be charged to the Parks Maintenance Division.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Award of contract to Millgoal Enterprises II, LLC. for highway mowing services.

---

**Attachments:** Bid Tabulation

---

City of Olathe  
 IFB #17-4074 - Highway Mowing  
 3/13/17 9:00 AM

Item No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Hometown Lawn Olathe, KS		DuPree Landscaping & Lawn Services Inc Gardner, KS		Millgoal Enterprises II LLC Platte City, MO	
				Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1	119th Street. All four on and off ramps - Includes guard rail areas on top of bridge. 27.5 Acres - Price Per Mowing	11	each	\$2,750.00	\$30,250.00	\$1,650.00	\$18,150.00	\$1,511.13	\$16,622.43
2	135th Street or Santa Fe. All four on and off ramps - Includes guard rail areas on top of bridge. 12.8 Acres - Price Per Mowing	11	each	\$1,280.00	\$14,080.00	\$916.00	\$10,076.00	\$703.36	\$7,736.96
3	Old 56 Highway. Under and around bridge East and West sides. 16.9 Acres - Price Per Mowing	11	each	\$1,690.00	\$18,590.00	\$1,073.00	\$11,803.00	\$928.66	\$10,215.26
4	K-7 Highway from Spruce going North to College Blvd. East & West sides. 23.1 Acres - Price Per Mowing	11	each	\$2,310.00	\$25,410.00	\$1,339.00	\$14,729.00	\$1,269.35	\$13,962.85
5	151st Street. All four on and off ramps - Includes guard rail areas on top of bridge. 40 Acres - Price Per Mowing	11	each	\$4,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$2,280.00	\$25,080.00	\$2,198.00	\$24,178.00
<b>Grand Total</b>				\$132,330.00		\$79,838.00		\$72,715.50	

Recommended award

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-H

---

**Department:** Public Works

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Mary Jaeger/Stephanie Creed

---

**Subject:** Acceptance of quote and consideration of award of contract to Key Equipment and Supply Company for the purchase of one (1) EnviroSight RovverX Pipeline Televising System.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Utility Services

---

**Executive Summary:** The National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) cooperative buying program competitively issued a bid and awarded a cooperative contract with EnviroSight for the purchase of Public Utility Pipeline Inspection Equipment. A quote was solicited from Key Equipment and Supply Company based on the NJPA contract.

The current CCTV camera equipment consists of one system permanently mounted in a box van and two portable systems that can be carried by a pickup truck or a utility vehicle. This equipment is a critical part of the Utility Maintenance Division and is used daily to inspect the sewer lines for defects and allows the crew to "rate" the sewer lines. These inspections help staff to determine areas of concern so that they may be repaired before they become destructive by causing backups to homes or result in sink holes.

The proposed purchase includes the replacement and upgrade to (3) portable CCTV Rover unit systems, a DigiSewer Camera and manhole scanner. These systems allow for scanning that will capture a 3D video of the sewer main and manholes so that deterioration of the infrastructure can be seen by city staff and to assist in future replacement projects. These systems are more portable and modular than the current systems which allow more flexibility in our sewer inspection program. In addition, the DigiSewer main line scanner will interchange with all three camera systems which will allow any of the 3 operators to complete a 3D scan of the sewer main.

Staff recommends award of contract to Key Equipment and Supply Company for the purchase of three (3) EnviroSight RovverX Pipeline Televising Systems and (1) each DigiSewer Camera and manhole scanner through the NJPA Cooperative.

The current CCTV Van and Camera Inspection Equipment were purchased in 2008 and are being replaced as part of the regular vehicle and equipment replacement process that was considered and approved through the 2016/2017 budget process. \$364,835 was budgeted to replace both the vehicle and the camera inspection equipment in FY2017. The vehicle portion of this replacement (approximately \$50,000), will be brought to a future meeting for Council consideration.

There are no Olathe vendors who offer this type of equipment.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** \$320,312.36 – Charged to the Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Award of contract to Key Equipment and Supply Company for the purchase of an EnviroSight RovverX Pipeline Televising System.

---

**Attachments:** Quotation



Branch Office P.O. Box 692109  
Tulsa, OK 74169  
918-809-8011

Branch Office P.O. Box 11035  
Kansas City, KS 66111  
913-371-8260

Corporate Office  
P.O. Box 2007  
Maryland Heights, MO 63043  
314-298-8330



March 1, 2017

City of Olathe  
Attn: Ms. Tonya Roberts, Utility Maintenance Superintendent  
Mr. Ira Speer, Team Supervisor  
100 E. Santa Fe  
Olathe, KS 66051



RE: Envirosight Rovver X Pipeline Televising System

Dear Mrs. Roberts and Mr. Speer,

On behalf of Key Equipment & Supply Company, I would like to thank you for the opportunity to supply you with an NJPA proposal for a Envirosight Rovver X pipeline televising equipment as we have discussed. I appreciate the opportunity to provide the City of Olathe with Envirosight equipment and service.

I have proposed the Envirosight Standard RovverX System with prices that are off the NJPA contract.

Part # per NJPA contract	Description	NJPA Pricing
E-RX-SYS Truck_Basic	Standard Rovver X System with VC200 Pendant Controller with Desk Mount and US -Connector PC-VC, RCX90 Camera, RX130 Crawler with Backeye Camera, Inclination, Sonde & Clutch included, RAX300 Cable Reel with Wireless Remote and 300M of Orange Gore Cable. Additional Accessories include Emergency Stop cable for Reel, Mounting Frame for Reel, Pressurization Kit. Quick Change Wheel System, 6 Wheel Hubs, 6 small rubber wheels, 4 Medium rubber wheels, 4 Large Rubber Wheels and 2 Climber Wheels.	\$ 69,305.60 ea.  (QTY-3) <b>\$207,916.80</b>
E-026-0800-11	Super Aggressive Medium Wheel, for 8" set-up (1) (4 Required)	\$ 332.72 ea \$1,330.88/set  (QTY-3) <b>\$3,992.64</b>



E-080-0630-00	Medium Grease Wheel, for 8" set-up (1) (4 Required)	\$ 366.91 ea \$ 1,467.64/set
---------------	--	---------------------------------

(QTY-3)  
**\$4,402.92**

E-557-0900-00	ROVVER X DigiSewer DS3 Camera (Includes USB Box 057-0930-00 and WinCan Module	<b>\$ 52,998.40</b>
---------------	---	---------------------

**Items not listed on NJPA Contract**

E-Clever-Scan	Clever Scan: Automated Manhole Scanning System	<b>\$ 70,000.00</b>
Freight	With Win-Can Manhole Module	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>

Key Equipment/Envirosight DigiSewer DS3 Camera Price Change Discount	<b>- \$ 19,998.40</b>
--	-----------------------

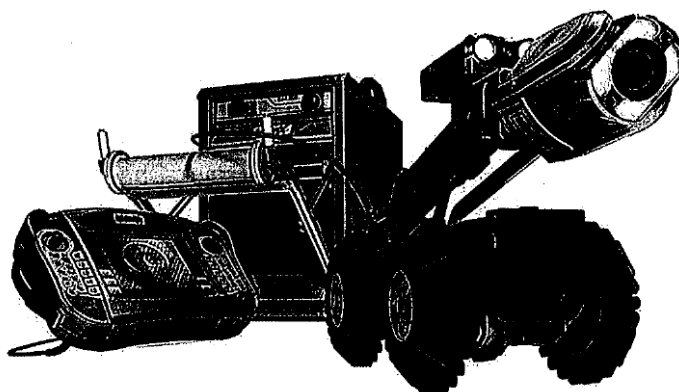
<b>Total with all quantities requested.</b>	<b>\$320,312.36</b>
---	---------------------

Upon completion, we will deliver the new unit and perform a full day of Operator safety, operational and maintenance training. If you have any additional questions, please feel free to contact me anytime at (913)915-8709 or [steve@keyequipment.com](mailto:steve@keyequipment.com).

Thank You,

*Steve Williams*

Steve Williams  
Territory Manager  
Key Equipment & Supply Company



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-I

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Mary Jaeger/Stephanie Creed

---

**Subject:** Acceptance of bid and consideration of award of contract to Murphy Tractor, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Felling lo-boy equipment trailer for the Field Operations Division of Public Works.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Utility Services

---

**Executive Summary:** On May 3, 2016 City Council approved the purchase of One (1) 56,000 GVWR tractor truck cab & chassis to be used by the Public Works Department's Utilities Maintenance Section for water/sewer maintenance and repair. When purchased, that truck came with a barrel bed dump trailer for hauling construction materials and debris. This proposed additional trailer allows for the hauling of heavy equipment (excavators, backhoes, skidsteers, etc) and the increased use of the new truck.

Murphy Tractor, Inc. submitted a quote based on the NJPA contract for one (1) Felling lo-boy equipment trailer. The total cost for this trailer is \$58,000.00. This trailer has an approximate useful life of 20 years.

The Felling lo-boy tractor is an accessory to One (1) 56,000 GVWR tractor truck cab & chassis that was approved during the regular budget process. The vehicle paid \$177,283 in lease fees into the VERF. The cost of the truck (\$106,197) plus the lo-boy (\$58,567) totals \$164,764.

Staff recommends award of contract to Murphy Tractor, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Felling lo-boy equipment trailer.

No Olathe vendors can provide this equipment.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** \$58,566.72. Funding from the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Acceptance of bid and consideration of award of contract to Murphy Tractor, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Felling lo-boy trailer for the Field Operations Division of Public Works.

---

**Attachments:** Quotation

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 56378  
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

1700-B

Attachment  
- Quotation**ATTENTION:** Jim Levy**NJPA Quote Valid for 30 Days Reference No:** 83727-GKK**NJPA****Ship To:**Murphy Tractor  
Kansas City, MO**Phone:**

218-894-1930

**FAX:****Bill To:****Customer Unit/Stock:**  
NJPA (National Joint Powers Alliance) -  
Contract #031014-FTS  
Staples, MN 56479

218-894-1930

**FAX:****PO#**  
**Quote Date** 03/21/2017  
**Order Date**  
**Order Status** Quote**Sales Person** Gary A Knudsen  
**Lead Time** 19 Weeks  
**Addtl Disc/Terms** Net Due 30 Days  
**Product ID** XF-70-2 HDG**Addtl Discount**  
**Other Charge**  
**Territory**  
**Serial No:****Notes:****Drawing No:****OVL Length:** 53**\*\* City of Olathe, KS # 2365, Dealer Quote 83726-GKK \*\*****Copy No:****Appx Wgt +/-:** 20,123

Item Type	Description	NJPA Disc Rate:	12.00%	Add Qty	Unit	Total Qty	Total Amt
Base Model	XF-70-2 HDG, Hydraulic Detachable Gooseneck [L]			0.00	Each	1.00	46,858.00
Load Capacity	70,000 lbs in 16 ft			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Gooseneck	11' Hydraulic Detachable Gooseneck 84" Swing Clearance			0.00	Feet	11.00	0.00
Gooseneck, Acc	5 Position Ride Height Cam Blocks			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Gooseneck, Acc	Hydraulically Operated Center Neck Support Arm			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Ramps, Front	26" Front Fold Over Ramps			0.00	Pair	1.00	0.00
<b>Deck Length</b>	<b>Main Deck Length (Usable Deck Length +/-)</b>			<b>2.00</b>	<b>Feet</b>	<b>24.00</b>	<b>2,014.00</b>
<b>Main Deck</b>	<b>Knuckle Trough in Rear of Main Deck (Appx 6 ft / 3 Cross Members)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Opt</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>726.00</b>
Main Deck	Removable Swing Out Outriggers, 5,000 lb rating			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
<b>Trunnion Length</b>	<b>20° Appx, 4 ft Trunnion Approach, bolt on (Adds to overall length, use with Wheel Covers)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Feet</b>	<b>4.50</b>	<b>5,328.00</b>
Trunnion Length	49" Axle Spread, Trunnion Length in Feet			0.00	Feet	7.50	0.00
<b>Rear Deck &amp; Trunnion</b>	<b>Wheel Covers, Full Length Flat Top Modular (Bolt On, 2 piece), 20K Load Bearing</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Axle</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>1,678.00</b>
<b>Beavertail</b>	<b>Self Cleaning Angle Iron</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Feet</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>3,920.00</b>
Deck Type	White Oak Full 2" (Outer Bays Only)			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
<b>Ramps; Rear</b>	<b>6' X 38", 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated (120psi required)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Pair</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2,884.00</b>
Appx Deck Height	24" Loaded, 8" Ground Clearance			0.00	Inches	1.00	0.00
Width	102" OD			0.00	Inches	1.00	0.00
Tie Downs	D-Rings, 1"			0.00	Each	12.00	0.00
Brakes	Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Axles	25K Meritor Oil Bath			0.00	Std	2.00	0.00
Suspension	Ridewell 240 with Dump Valve & Pressure Gauge			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Tires & Wheels	255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot			0.00	Std	8.00	0.00
Hitch Type	Semi King Pin [S] with 16" Setback, 50" Height +/-			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Plug	7 Pole Semi Socket			0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
<b>Lights</b>	<b>Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard, replaces 2 center tail lights</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Opt</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>447.00</b>
<b>Lights</b>	<b>Flasher Kit w/Battery for Marker, Tail Lights (includes Strobe Lights when optioned)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>Opt</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>539.00</b>

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 56378

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230



1700-B

Lights	LED Lights (Peterson), (1) per side Gooseneck, (3) lights per side Deck & Trunnion, (3) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sea lco)	0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Trailer Color	Felling Black # CCA945378	0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Stripe Color	White	0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Standard	Document Holder	0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Standard	Drop In Storage Tray in Main Deck (1 Standard)	0.00	Std	1.00	0.00
Standard	Plumbed for Wet Kit with Hyd Couplers, Pressure- 3/4" Pioneer, Male 6602-12-12, Return- 3/4" Pioneer Female 6601-12-12 ** 3,000 PSI R equired **	0.00	Std	1.00	0.00

**MSO's are not released until Paymen  
Payment Received****\*\* FOB IF NO FREIGHT charged \*\*****\*\* FET Tax may apply on 26,000 lb GVWR and above \*\***

Please sign and date your acceptance of this quote:

--------------

Standard List Price:	\$64,394.00
NJPA Discount:	\$7,727.28
Addtl Disc (see TERMS)	\$0.00
Net Cost:	\$56,666.72
NJPA Freight:	\$1,900.00
Other Charge (see above):	\$0.00
<b>TOTAL U.S.D.</b>	<b>\$58,566.72</b>



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CA-J

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dianna Wright/Stephanie Creed

---

**Subject:** Acceptance of proposal and consideration of award of contract to CorporateCare, to provide pre-employment physicals and workers compensation services.

**Key Result Area:** Effective Organization/Engaged Workforce

---

**Executive Summary:** Three (3) proposals were received to provide pre-employment physicals and workers compensation services. Criteria used in the evaluation included approach, schedule, prior experience, key personnel, location and cost. Site visits were conducted on two (2) of the three proposers.

CorporateCare has a City of Olathe facility which makes it more accessible as well as evening and weekend hours. In addition, CorporateCare currently provides annual physicals for first responders as well as pre-employment physicals, vaccinations, and drug screenings, as required. By adding other pre-employment physicals and worker compensation treatment; all services will be under one provider which will allow for better coordination of care and data analytics.

Staff recommends award of three (3) year contract to CorporateCare with option for additional one-year renewal periods.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** Estimated expenditures of \$60,000 per year from the Risk Management Fund.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Award of contract to CorporateCare to provide pre-employment physicals and workers compensation services.

---

**Attachments:** Composite Score Sheet

Proposal Composite Score Sheet

Criteria				CareSpot Express Health Leawood, KS			Concentra Medical Centers Grandview, MO			Shawnee Mission Corporate Care Shawnee Mission, KS		
1	Approach – The major consideration is the extent to which the proposal presents a clearly defined and well thought out method to achieve each objective and the extent to which the method chosen appears to be an effective, efficient way to accomplish such (Maximum 100 points)			20	100	50	40	90	80	100	100	80
2	Schedule – The primary consideration is whether the consultant is able to complete the requirements of the RFP in reasonable and realistic time frames. (Maximum 100 points)			100	60	30	100	90	80	100	100	80
3	Prior experience and past performance – Prior experience, qualifications of medical personnel, and demonstrated competence including technical ability in establishing comparable programs; demonstrated ability to work effectively with elected officials, management and employees and employee organizations; familiarity within the environmental context of local governmental system; demonstrated ability to communicate effectively in non-technical, easily understood language both verbally and in concise written form. (Maximum 200 points)			100	140	100	100	120	180	160	200	180
4	Key Personnel – The key consideration will focus on the qualifications and experience of the key personnel assigned to this program and to what extent they have participated in projects similar in scope, in comparably staffed government organizations. (Maximum 100 points)			60	90	50	70	40	80	90	100	80
5	Location: Servicing location in proximity to Olathe area or an alternate plan to address accessibility (Maximum 250 points)			25	150	50	200	200	200	250	250	200
6	Costs (Maximum 200 Points)			140	140	140	160	160	160	200	200	200
7	Proposal Presentation (Maximum 50 points)			10	40	15	35	40	50	50	45	50
Total				455	720	435	705	740	830	950	995	870
Average				537			758			938		

Recommended award



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

AD-A

---

**Department:** Legal **Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Ron Shaver; Chris Grunewald

---

**Subject:** Consideration of Ordinance No. 17-20 amending Section 9.14.060 of the Olathe Municipal Code regarding Unattended Children in Vehicles.

---

**Key Result Area:** Public Safety

---

**Executive Summary:** Staff has prepared amendments to Section 9.14.060 of the Olathe Municipal Code pertaining to the prohibition of children being left unattended in vehicles. Staff has researched the issue and gathered input from the Olathe Police Department and City Prosecutor's Office, and is recommending changes for clarity and to bring the Code into alignment with the prevailing national approach to this concern.

This Code provision was adopted in 1983. The City Council last discussed amending it in 2013. At that time, staff proposed making it unlawful to leave a child under age 13 unattended unless a person over age 13 was in the vehicle or within 3 feet of the vehicle. Based on Council direction at that time, staff didn't proceed with presenting the proposed amendments to Council for formal consideration.

Staff has recently researched the current national approach to this issue based on concerns from the Olathe Police Department and the City Prosecutor's Office regarding enforcement of the Code as currently written. This research has found that, in general, states and cities have adopted provisions with an age limit for the unattended child in the range of age 6-12, and an age limit for the accompanying person in the range of age 12-14.

Many of these states and cities have also adopted laws which authorize trained emergency or medical professionals to take reasonable actions to remove from a vehicle an unattended child that is either in danger or poses a danger to others.

The attached ordinance amending Section 9.14.060 (Exhibit A) shows changes in blue underline and deletions in red strikethrough. The amendments are summarized as follows:

- 1) Removal of language which required proof that the vehicle was locked. This language has complicated several attempted prosecutions.
- 2) Addition of language which prohibits leaving a child under age 10 unattended unless the child is continuously accompanied by a mentally competent individual over age 14.
- 3) Addition of language which enumerates a list of trained individuals authorized to take reasonable actions to remove an unattended child from a vehicle if that child is in danger or poses a danger to others. The list includes law enforcement officers, firefighters, rescue team personnel, or emergency medical service personnel.

The attached ordinance will provide a much needed update on Olathe's current ordinance by bringing it into better alignment with the modern, prevailing national approach on this issue. The amendments will also provide greater clarity and specificity in what conduct constitutes a violation, thus aiding both citizens and law enforcement.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Approval of Ordinance No. 17-20 pertaining to unattended children in vehicles.

---

**Attachments:** Exhibit A: Ordinance amending Section 9.14.060 of the Olathe Municipal Code.

---

**ORDINANCE NO. 17-20**

**AN ORDINANCE PERTAINING TO UNATTENDED CHILDREN IN VEHICLES  
AMENDING SECTION 9.14.060 AND REPEALING THE EXISTING SECTION.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF OLATHE,  
KANSAS:**

**SECTION ONE:** Section 9.14.060 of the Olathe Municipal Code is hereby amended as follows:

**“9.14.060 Unattended Children in Vehicles.**

~~No child under the age of eighteen (18) years of age shall be locked in an unattended vehicle by any adult unless such child has the present ability to release himself from such vehicle.~~

(A) No person charged with the care of a child under the age of 10 years shall leave such child unattended in a motor vehicle unless such child is continuously accompanied by a mentally competent person not less than 14 years old. As used in this section, “continuously accompanied” means being in the presence of an accompanying person who is at all times either within the motor vehicle or within at least 10 feet of the motor vehicle.

(B) Any law enforcement officer, firefighter, rescue team personnel, or emergency medical service personnel who observes a child left unattended in a motor vehicle and determines that the unattended child is in physical danger, or poses a danger to others, may use whatever means reasonably necessary to protect the child or others and remove the child from the motor vehicle.

(C) Violation of this section shall be an Unclassified Public Offense.”

**SECTION TWO:** Existing Section 9.14.060 is hereby repealed.

**SECTION THREE:** This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

**PASSED** by the Governing Body this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**SIGNED** by the Mayor this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy City Clerk

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

Publish one time and return one Proof of Publication to the City Clerk and one to the City Attorney.

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

PS-A1

---

**Department:** Public Works

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Celia Duran/Beth Wright/Chris Grunewald

---

**Subject:** Report on proposed amendments to the Chapter 10.10 of the Olathe Municipal Code regarding Main Trafficways.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Transportation

---

### Executive Summary:

State law allows the City to designate certain streets as main trafficways or main trafficway connections. These designations allow the City to use general funds, general obligation bonds, and certain transportation excise taxes to fund improvements of these streets. The Main Trafficways Ordinance (OMC Chapter 10.10) is ready to be updated based on the November 2016 update to the Olathe Major Street Map.

The primary changes proposed to the Main Trafficways Ordinance (OMC Chapter 10.10) are:

- In the **main trafficways** list (OMC 10.10.010), add some existing and new streets, add some street segments, add some former collectors/main trafficway connections that are now arterials, delete some former arterials that are now collectors/trafficway connections, delete some streets, separate Freeways and Expressways from Arterials, and re-organize the list alphabetically.
- In the **main trafficway connections** list (OMC 10.10.020), add some existing and new streets, add some street segments, add some former arterials/main trafficways that are now collectors, delete some former collectors that are now arterials/main trafficways, and re-organizes the lists alphabetically.
- Bring consistency to street names.

Attached are the proposed Ordinance, a summary showing the different types of changes made to each list, and the 2016 Major Street Map.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** N/A

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Accept the report. Unless directed otherwise, staff will prepare the Ordinance for formal consideration on April 18, 2017.

---

**Attachments:** A: Proposed Ordinance  
B: Summary of Changes to Ordinance  
C: 2016 Major Street Map

## ORDINANCE NO. 17-XX

**AN ORDINANCE PERTAINING TO MAIN TRAFFICWAYS AND MAIN TRAFFICWAY CONNECTIONS; AMENDING OLATHE MUNICIPAL CODE SECTIONS 10.10.010 AND 10.10.020 AND REPEALING THE EXISTING SECTIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF OLATHE, KANSAS:**

**SECTION ONE:** Section 10.10.010 of the Olathe Municipal Code is hereby amended as follows:

**“10.10.010 Main Trafficways.** The following streets, as located within the City of Olathe, are hereby designated and established as main trafficways, the primary function of which is, or shall be, the movement of through traffic between areas of concentrated activity within the City, or between such areas within the City and traffic facilities outside the City performing the function of a major trafficway. Such designations are made under the authority granted in K.S.A. 12-685:

Freeways and Expressways:

Interstate 35

US 169 (K-7) from I-35 to south city limit

K-7 Highway from north city limit to Santa Fe Street

K-7 Highway from Old 56 Highway (Harrison intersection) to south city Limit

K-10 Highway

Old 56 Highway (expressway new from Clare to Lone Elm)

151<sup>st</sup> Street from Old 56/Clare Road to west city limit

175<sup>th</sup> Street

Clare Road from 151<sup>st</sup> Street/Old 56 Highway to south city limit

Santa Fe/135<sup>th</sup> Street from I-35 to east city limit

Arterials:

K-7 (also known as Parker Street) from Santa Fe to Old 56 Highway (Lone Elm intersection)

103<sup>rd</sup> Street from Cedar Creek Parkway to Bluestem Parkway

119<sup>th</sup> Street

127<sup>th</sup> Street (also known as Harold)

133<sup>rd</sup> Street from Brougham Drive to Pflumm Road

138<sup>th</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to Pflumm Road

143<sup>rd</sup> Street from ¼ mile east of Quivira Road to Mur-Len Road

143<sup>rd</sup> Street from Lakeshore/Dennis to west city limit

[151<sup>st</sup> Street from Old 56/Clare Road to east city limit](#)  
[159<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[167<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[183<sup>rd</sup> Street](#)  
[Alden Street from 133<sup>rd</sup> to 138<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[Black Bob Road \(also known as Lackman Road\)](#)  
[Bluestem Parkway](#)  
[Brougham Drive from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to Santa Fe Street](#)  
[Cedar Creek Parkway](#)  
[Cedar Niles Boulevard from Cedar Creek Parkway to College \(111<sup>th</sup> Street\)](#)  
[Cedar Niles Road from 135<sup>th</sup> to 143<sup>rd</sup> Street](#)  
[Clare Road from Valley Parkway to 127<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[Clairborne Road from Santa Fe \(also known as 135<sup>th</sup>\) to Rogers Road](#)  
[College Boulevard \(also known as 111<sup>th</sup> Street\)](#)  
[Dennis Avenue](#)  
[Frontier Lane/Road from Harrison to South Park Boulevard](#)  
[Gardner Road](#)  
[Greenwood Drive from 133<sup>rd</sup> to 138<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[Harrison Street from Southgate Street to Old 56 Highway](#)  
[Hedge Lane from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to Dennis Avenue](#)  
[Hedge Lane from 167<sup>th</sup> south to south city limit](#)  
[Kansas Avenue from Northgate to-Southgate](#)  
[Kansas City Road](#)  
[Lakeshore Drive from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to Santa Fe Street](#)  
[Lakeshore Drive from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street/Dennis to 151<sup>st</sup> Street](#)  
[Lone Elm Road](#)  
[Moonlight Road](#)  
[Moonlight Terrace](#)  
[Mur-Len Road \(also known as Renner Blvd\)](#)  
[Northgate from Ridgeview Road to Kansas Avenue](#)  
[Parker \(also known as Lone Elm\) from Harold \(also known as 127<sup>th</sup> Street\) to 111<sup>th</sup> Street \(also known as College\)](#)  
[Pflumm Road](#)  
[Quivira Road from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street](#)  
[Renner Road](#)  
[Ridgeview Road](#)  
[Rogers Road from Clairborne Road to Sheridan Avenue](#)  
[Santa Fe \(also known as 135<sup>th</sup> Street\)](#)  
[Sheridan Avenue from Mur-Len Road to Ridgeview Road \(west of I-35\)](#)  
[Southgate from Kansas Avenue to Harrison](#)  
[South Park Boulevard from Harrison \(K-7\) to 151<sup>st</sup> Street](#)  
[Strange Line Road](#)  
[Valley Parkway](#)  
[Woodland Road from K-10 to Northgate](#)  
[Woodland Road from 175<sup>th</sup> Street to south city limit](#)



Widmer Street from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to 138<sup>th</sup>

~~119th Street  
Northgate from Ridgeview Road to Kansas Avenue  
127th Street (also known as Harold)  
Santa Fe (also known as 135th Street)  
143rd Street from 1/4 mile east of Quivira Road to Mur-Len Road  
Sheridan Avenue from Mur-Len Road to Ridgeview Road (west of I-35)  
Dennis Avenue  
151st Street  
159th Street  
Quivira Road from 143rd Street to 151st Street  
Pflumm Road  
Black Bob Road  
Strang Line Road  
Mur-Len Road  
Renner Road  
Clairborne Road from Santa Fe (aka 135th Street) to Sheridan Road  
Ridgeview Road  
Nelson Road from Northgate to Kansas City Road  
Kansas Avenue from Harold Street to Dennis Avenue  
Southgate from Kansas Avenue to Harrison Street  
Harrison Street from Southgate to Old 56 Highway  
Kansas City Road  
K-7 (aka Parker Street) from Spruce Street to Old 56 Highway (Lone Elm intersection)  
Lone Elm Road  
Woodland Road North of Northgate  
Parker (aka Lone Elm) from Harold (aka 127th Street) to 111th Street (aka College Blvd.)  
K-7 from Old 56 Highway (Harrison intersection) to South City Limits  
Old 56 Highway  
Valley Parkway from Cedar Creek Parkway to College Boulevard  
Bluestem Parkway from Valley Parkway to Clare Road  
Bluestem Parkway from Clare Road to Hedge Lane Terrace  
Cedar Creek Parkway from K-10 to College Boulevard  
Valley Parkway from Cedar Creek Parkway to Shadow Circle  
College Boulevard (aka 111th Street)  
Clare Road  
103rd Street from Cedar Creek Parkway to Hedge Lane Terrace  
Hedge Lane Terrace from 103rd to College (aka 111th Street)  
Prairie Star Parkway  
K-7 Highway  
K-10 Highway  
167th Street  
175th Street~~

~~Hedge Lane from 167<sup>th</sup> south to 175<sup>th</sup> .~~

**SECTION TWO:** Section 10.10.020 of the Olathe Municipal Code is hereby amended as follows:

**“10.10.020 Main Trafficway Connections.** The following streets, as located within the City of Olathe, are hereby designated and established as main trafficway connections, the primary function of which is to provide adequate connections with or between any main trafficways of the City or for the purpose of relieving traffic congestion at certain points on said main trafficways. Such designations are made under the authority granted in K.S.A. 12-686:

Collectors:

103<sup>rd</sup> Terrace from Valley Parkway to S Hedge Lane  
105<sup>th</sup> Street from Valley Parkway to Hedge Lane  
105<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview to Ambassador Street  
106<sup>th</sup> Street from Warwick Street to 106<sup>th</sup> Terrace  
107<sup>th</sup> Street from west of Gardner to Moonlight Terrace  
107<sup>th</sup> Street from west of Roundtree Street to Lone Elm Road  
108<sup>th</sup> Terrace from west of Belford Street to Woodland Street  
110<sup>th</sup> Street from Noble Drive to Lone Elm Road  
113<sup>th</sup> Street from Woodsonia Drive to east of Chouteau Street  
114<sup>th</sup> Street from Clare to Sumac Street  
114<sup>th</sup> Street from Lone Elm to Iowa Street  
115<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Sunnybrook Blvd to Lone Elm Road  
115<sup>th</sup> Street from Greenwood Street to Pflumm Road  
115<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Iowa Street to Woodland Street  
116<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview Road to Parkwood Drive  
116<sup>th</sup> Street from Strang Line Road to Shannan Street  
116<sup>th</sup> Street from Greenwood to Pflumm Road  
117<sup>th</sup> Street from Lone Elm Road to Monroe Street  
117<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Road to Strang Line Road  
117<sup>th</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to 119<sup>th</sup> Street  
118<sup>th</sup> Street from Renner Road to Conley Street  
118<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Winchester Street to Renner Boulevard  
118<sup>th</sup> from Ridgeview Road to Fellows  
118<sup>th</sup> Terrace from 118<sup>th</sup>/Fellows to Lennox  
119<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Valley Road to Lone Elm Road  
120<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview to Lennox Street  
123<sup>rd</sup> Street from Strang Line Road to Arapaho Drive  
123<sup>rd</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to Pflumm Road  
123<sup>rd</sup> Terrace from Parker (Lone Elm) to Iowa Street  
124<sup>th</sup> Street from Valley Circle to Parker Street  
129<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Road to Mur-Len Road  
129<sup>th</sup> Street from Widmer to Pflumm

[131<sup>st</sup> Street from west of Sumac to Hedge Lane](#)  
[131<sup>st</sup> Street from Widmer to Pflumm](#)  
[139<sup>th</sup> Street from Mur-Len Road to Black Bob Road](#)  
[141<sup>st</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to 141<sup>st</sup> Drive](#)  
[141<sup>st</sup> Street Gallery Street to Pflumm Road](#)  
[141<sup>st</sup> Drive from 141<sup>st</sup> Street to 143<sup>rd</sup> Street](#)  
[146<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Brougham Drive to Greenwood Street](#)  
[147<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Mur-Len Road to Black Bob Road](#)  
[147<sup>th</sup> Place/Street from Greenwood to Pflumm Road](#)  
[148<sup>th</sup> Street from Red Bird Street to Lakeshore Drive](#)  
[149<sup>th</sup> Street from Valley Road to Lone Elm Road](#)  
[151<sup>st</sup> Terrace from 153<sup>rd</sup> Street to Mahaffie Street](#)  
[153<sup>rd</sup> Street from Lone Elm Road to Access Road](#)  
[153<sup>rd</sup> Street from US 169 to 151<sup>st</sup> Terrace](#)  
[153<sup>rd</sup> Street from Mur-Len Road to Brougham Drive](#)  
[154<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Road to US 169](#)  
[154<sup>th</sup> Street from Brentwood to Ridgeview Road](#)  
[155<sup>th</sup> Street from Clare \(Old 56 Highway\) to west ½ mile](#)  
[155<sup>th</sup> Street from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road](#)  
[155<sup>th</sup> Street from 156<sup>th</sup> Terrace to Black Bob Road](#)  
[156<sup>th</sup> Street from Mur-Len to Brougham Drive](#)  
[156<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Brougham Drive to Navaho Court/155<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[157<sup>th</sup> Street from Brentwood to Lindenwood Drive](#)  
[157<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Keeler to Mahaffie](#)  
[161<sup>st</sup> Street west of US 169](#)  
[161<sup>st</sup> Street Mur-Len to Brougham Drive](#)  
[162nd Street west of US 169](#)  
[162<sup>nd</sup> Street from west of Britton Street to Mur-Len Road](#)  
[163<sup>rd</sup> Street from Warwick Street to Lindenwood Drive](#)  
[164<sup>th</sup> Street Sunset to Ridgeview](#)  
[165<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview to Parkwood Street](#)  
[165<sup>th</sup> Street from 167<sup>th</sup> Street to Mur-Len Road](#)  
[169<sup>th</sup> Place from Mur-Len Road to east of Mur-Len](#)  
[171<sup>st</sup> Street from Hedge Lane to Gleason Road](#)  
[173<sup>rd</sup> Street from Mur-Len Road to Legler Road](#)  
[173<sup>rd</sup> Terrace from 173<sup>rd</sup> Street/Legler Road to east of 173<sup>rd</sup> Court](#)  
[174<sup>th</sup> Street from Hedge Lane to Gleason Road](#)  
[Alden Street north and south of 116<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[Arapaho Drive from 123<sup>rd</sup> Street to Indian Creek Parkway](#)  
[Arapaho Street from 133<sup>rd</sup> to Santa Fe Street](#)  
[Aurora Street from 124<sup>th</sup> Street to Harold](#)  
[Barney Boulevard](#)  
[Blackfoot Drive from 133rd Street to 138<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
[Blackfoot Drive from 147<sup>th</sup> Terrace to 151<sup>st</sup> Street](#)  
[Bluestem Parkway from 103<sup>rd</sup> Street \(previously Valley Parkway\) to Hedge Lane Terrace](#)

Brentwood Street from 151<sup>st</sup> Street to 159<sup>th</sup> Street  
Brougham Drive from Santa Fe to south city limit  
Canyon Drive from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to Persimmon Drive  
Cedar Street from Hedge Lane to Montclair Drive  
Cedar Street from Clairborne Road to Mur-Len Road  
Cedar Niles Circle  
Cherokee Lane from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road  
Clairborne Road from Rogers Road to Sheridan Street (143<sup>rd</sup> Street)  
Church Street from Kansas City Road to Santa Fe Street  
College Way from Rogers Road to Lindenwood Drive  
Dunraven from Hedge Lane to College  
Elm Street from Valley Road to Kansas Avenue  
Elm Terrace from Hedge Lane Drive to Valley Road  
Enterprise Street  
Enterprise Lane  
Fellows from Sunset Drive to 118<sup>th</sup>  
Fir Street  
Flaming Road from Frontier Lane to Great Mall  
Fountain Drive from Old 56 to Frontier Lane  
Gallery Street from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 147<sup>th</sup> Street  
Gleason Road from 171<sup>st</sup> to 175<sup>th</sup> Street  
Grant Street from Elm Street to Dennis Avenue  
Green Road from 155<sup>th</sup> Street north  $\frac{3}{4}$  miles  
Greenwood Street from College to 124<sup>th</sup> Street  
Greenwood Street from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to 133<sup>rd</sup> Street  
Greenwood Street from 138<sup>th</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street  
Hamilton Circle  
Hedge Lane from 103<sup>rd</sup> Terrace to Valley Parkway  
Indian Creek Parkway from Mur-Len Road to Black Bob Road  
Innovation from Valley Road West  
Iowa Street Ironwood Street  
Kansas Avenue from Southgate to Dennis Avenue  
Keeler Street from Santa Fe to Dennis Avenue  
Keeler Street from 151<sup>st</sup> Terrace to 157<sup>th</sup> Terrace  
Lakeshore Drive from Santa Fe Street to 143<sup>rd</sup> Street/Dennis  
Leeview Circle from Valley Circle to Harold (127<sup>th</sup> Street)  
Legler Road from 173<sup>rd</sup> Street to 175<sup>th</sup> Street  
Lennox Street from 118<sup>th</sup> Terrace to 120<sup>th</sup> Street  
Lindenwood Drive from Rogers Road to Cedar Street  
Lindenwood Drive from College Way to south of 163<sup>rd</sup> Street  
Locust Street from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 147<sup>th</sup> Terrace  
Loula Street from Montclair Drive to Ridgeview Road  
Mahaffie Circle  
Mahaffie Street from 151<sup>st</sup> Street to 159<sup>th</sup> Street  
Martway Drive from Ridgeview Road to Harold Street  
Mohawk Drive from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road

Monroe Street from 117<sup>th</sup> Street to 119<sup>th</sup> Street  
Montclair Drive from Santa Fe Street to Dennis Avenue  
Nelson Road from Northgate Street to Kansas City Road  
Nobel Drive from 110<sup>th</sup> Street to Sunnybrook Boulevard  
Olathe View Road from Forest Drive to Santa Fe Street  
OMC Parkway from 151<sup>st</sup> to Lone Elm Road  
Park Street from K-7 (Parker) to Ridgeview Road  
Penrose Street from College to 116<sup>th</sup> Street  
Persimmon Drive from 127<sup>th</sup> to Elm Terrace  
Pineview Street from Nelson Road to Ridgeview Road  
Public Safety  
Rawhide  
Red Bird Street from 148<sup>th</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street  
Rogers Road from 117<sup>th</sup> Street to north city limit  
Rogers Road from Strang Line/Mur-Len to Lindenwood Drive  
Rogers Road from 154<sup>th</sup> Street to south of 154<sup>th</sup> Street  
Saint Andrew Avenue from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street  
Shadow Circle  
Shadow Ridge Drive  
Shannon Street from 116<sup>th</sup> Street to 119<sup>th</sup> Street  
Sheridan Bridge Lane from Ridgeview Road to Mur-Len Road  
Sheridan Street from Parker (K-7) to Grant Street  
Sommerset Terrace from 129<sup>th</sup> Street to Mur-Len Road  
Spruce Street from K-7 to Kansas City Road  
Spruce Street from Rogers Road to Lindenwood Drive  
Stagecoach Drive from Ridgeview Road to Sheridan Bridge Lane  
Sumac Street from College to Lewis Drive  
Sunnybrook Boulevard  
Sunset Drive from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to Fellows  
Valley Road from north of 107<sup>th</sup> Street to College Boulevard  
Valley Road from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to 119<sup>th</sup> Terrace  
Valley Road from 149<sup>th</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street  
Wabash Street from Hedge Lane to Montclair Drive  
Ward Cliff Drive from Santa Fe Street to Dennis Avenue  
Warwick  
Willow Drive from Mur-Len to College Way  
Winchester Street from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to 118<sup>th</sup> Terrace  
Woodland Road from Northgate Street to Santa Fe Road

~~Greenwood Street from 111th to 115th Street~~  
~~115th Street from Greenwood Street to Pflumm Road~~  
~~Greenwood Street from 119th to 123rd Street~~  
~~123rd Street from Blackbob Road to Pflumm Road~~  
~~Greenwood Street from 143rd to 151st Street~~  
~~146th Terrace from Blackbob Road to Greenwood Street~~  
~~123rd Street from Strang Line Road to Arapaho Drive~~



~~Arapaho Drive from 123rd Street to Indian Creek Parkway  
Indian Creek Parkway from Mur-Len Road to Blackbob Road  
Brougham Drive from Santa Fe to South City Limits  
139th Street from Mur-Len Road to Blackbob Road  
147th Terrace from Mur-Len Road to Blackbob Road  
Locust Street from 143rd Street to 147th Terrace  
Blackfoot Drive from 151st Street to 147th Terrace  
153rd Street from Mur-Len Road to Brougham Drive  
123rd Street from Ridgeview Road to North Ridge Parkway  
North Ridge Parkway from 123rd Street to 125th Street  
125th Street from North Ridge Parkway to Kansas City Road  
Northview from Mur-Len Road to Rogers Road  
Rogers Road from Strang Line Road to Spruce Street  
Spruce Street from Rogers Road to Lindenwood  
Lindenwood from Rogers Road to Cedar Street  
Cedar Street from Clairborne Road to Mur-Len Road  
Rogers Road from Clairborne Road to Sheridan Street  
Willow Street from Mur-Len Road to College Way  
College Way from Rogers Road to Lindenwood Drive  
Lindenwood Drive from College Way to 159th Street  
Sheridan Bridge Street from Ridgeview Road to Mur-Len Road  
157th Street from Ridgeview Road to Lindenwood Drive  
155th Street from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road  
Pineview Street from Nelson Road to Ridgeview Road  
Church Street from Kansas City Road to Santa Fe  
Keeler Street from Santa Fe to Dennis Avenue  
Woodland Road from Northgate Street to Santa Fe  
Iowa Street from 119th Street to Santa Fe  
Spruce Street from K-7 to Kansas City Road  
Park Street from K-7 to Ridgeview Road  
Loula Street from Montclair to Ridgeview Road  
Southpark Boulevard from 151st Street to K-7  
Olathe View Road from Forrest Street to Santa Fe  
Montclair Drive from Santa Fe to Dennis Avenue  
Hedge Lane from 127th Street to Santa Fe  
Persimmon Drive from Sumac Street to Santa Fe  
Ward Cliff from Santa Fe to Dennis Avenue  
Lakeshore Drive from Santa Fe to 151st Street  
149th Street from Valley Road to Lone Elm Road  
Valley Road from 151st Street to 149th Street  
Cedar Niles Boulevard from Cedar Creek Parkway to 111th Street  
Nelson Road from Harold Street to Northgate  
Sunset from 119th Street to 118th Street  
118th Street from Sunset to Ridgeview Road  
Elm Street from K-7 to Kansas Avenue  
Sheridan from K-7 to Grant Street~~



~~Grant Street from Elm to Dennis Avenue  
Keeler Street from 151st Street to Mahaffie  
Mahaffie from 151st Street to 159th Street  
Greenwood Street from 127th Street to 138th Street  
138th Street from Blackbob Road to Pflumm Road  
Blackfoot Drive from 138th Street to 133rd Street  
Brougham Drive from 135th (Santa Fe) Street to 133rd Street  
133rd Street from Brougham Drive to Pflumm Road  
Alden from 133rd Street to 138th Street  
Widmer from 133rd Street to 138th Street  
146th Terrace from Brougham Drive to Blackbob Road  
171st Street from Hedge Lane to Gleason Road  
174th Street from Hedge Lane to Gleason Road  
Gleason Road from 171st Street to 175th Street  
155th Street from Clare Road (Old 56 Highway) west ½ mile  
Green Road from 159th Street north ¾ mile.”~~

**SECTION THREE:** Existing Sections 10.10.010 and 10.10.020 are hereby repealed.

**SECTION FOUR:** This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

**PASSED** by the Governing Body this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**SIGNED** by the Mayor this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy City Clerk

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

City Attorney

Publish one time and return one Proof of Publication to the City Clerk and one to the City Attorney.

## Summary of Proposed Changes to Olathe Municipal Code Chapter 10.10

### Main Trafficways and Main Trafficway Connections

**10.10.010 Main Trafficways.** The following streets, as located within the City of Olathe, are hereby designated and established as main trafficways, the primary function of which is or shall be, the movement of through traffic between areas of connected activity within the City, or between such areas within the City and traffic facilities outside of the City performing the function of a major trafficway. Such designations are made under the authority granted in KSA 12-685:

- Yellow Highlight are new to Trafficways list
- New to Trafficways list and new to Major Street Map
- Previous Collector/Trafficway Connection on list or map to become an Arterial/Trafficway
- ~~XXXXXXX~~ - Removal of previous text
- NNNNN – New/ added text

#### Freeways and Expressways

##### Interstate 35

##### US 169 (K-7) from I-35 to South City Limits

K-7 Highway from north city limit to Santa Fe Street

K-7 Highway from Old 56 Highway (Harrison intersection) to South City Limits

K-10 Highway

Old 56 Highway (expressway new from Clare to Lone Elm)

151<sup>st</sup> Street from Old 56/Clare Road to West City Limits

175<sup>th</sup> Street

Clare Road from 151<sup>st</sup> Street/Old 56 Highway to South City Limits

Santa Fe/135<sup>th</sup> Street from I-35 to East City Limits

#### Arterials

K-7 (aka Parker Street) from ~~Spruce~~ Santa Fe to Old 56 Highway (Lone Elm intersection)

103<sup>rd</sup> Street from Cedar Creek Parkway to ~~Hedge Lane Terrace~~ Bluestem Parkway

119<sup>th</sup> Street

127<sup>th</sup> Street (also known as Harold)

133<sup>rd</sup> Street from Brougham Drive to Pflumm Road

138<sup>th</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to Pflumm Road

143<sup>rd</sup> Street from ¼ mile east of Quivira Road to Mur-Len Road

143<sup>rd</sup> Street from Lakeshore/Dennis to West City Limits

151<sup>st</sup> Street from Old 56/Clare Road to East City Limits

159<sup>th</sup> Street

167<sup>th</sup> Street

183<sup>rd</sup> Street

Alden Street from 133<sup>rd</sup> to 138<sup>th</sup> Street

Black Bob Road (also known as Lackman Road)

Bluestem Parkway ~~from Valley Parkway to Clare Road~~

~~Bluestem Parkway from Clare Road to Hedge Lane Terrace~~

Brougham Drive from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to Santa Fe Street

Cedar Creek Parkway ~~from K-10 to College Boulevard~~

Cedar Niles Boulevard from Cedar Creek Parkway to College (111<sup>th</sup> Street)

Cedar Niles Road from 135<sup>th</sup> to 143<sup>rd</sup> Street

Clare Road from Valley Parkway to 127<sup>th</sup> Street

Clairborne Road from Santa Fe (aka 135<sup>th</sup>) to ~~Sheridan~~ Rogers Road

College Boulevard (aka 111<sup>th</sup> Street)

Dennis Avenue

Frontier Lane/Road from Harrison to South Park Boulevard

Gardner Road

Greenwood Drive from 133<sup>rd</sup> to 138<sup>th</sup> Street

Harrison Street from Southgate Street to Old 56 Highway

Hedge Lane from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to ~~Santa Fe~~ Dennis Avenue

Hedge Lane from 167<sup>th</sup> south to ~~175<sup>th</sup> Street~~ south city limit

~~Hedge Lane Terrace from 103<sup>rd</sup> to College (aka 111<sup>th</sup> Street)~~

Kansas Avenue from ~~Harold Street~~ Northgate to ~~Dennis Avenue~~ Southgate

Kansas City Road

Lakeshore Drive from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to Santa Fe Street

Lakeshore Drive from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street/Dennis to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Lone Elm Road

Moonlight Road

Moonlight Terrace

Mur-Len Road (aka Renner Blvd)

~~Nelson Road from Northgate to Kansas City Road~~

Northgate from Ridgeview Road to Kansas Avenue

Parker (aka Lone Elm) from Harold (aka 127<sup>th</sup> Street) to 111<sup>th</sup> Street (aka College)

Pflumm Road

~~Prairie Star Parkway~~

Quivira Road from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Renner Road

Ridgeview Road

Rogers Road from Clairborne Road to Sheridan Avenue

Santa Fe (also known as 135<sup>th</sup> Street)

Sheridan Avenue from Mur-Len Road to Ridgeview Road (west of I-35)

Southgate from Kansas Avenue to Harrison

South Park Boulevard from Harrison (K-7) to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Strange Line Road

Valley Parkway ~~from Cedar Creek Parkway to Shadow Circle~~

Woodland Road ~~North of~~ from K-10 to Northgate

Woodland Road from 175<sup>th</sup> Street to south city limit

Widmer Street from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to 138<sup>th</sup>



**10.20.020 Main Trafficway Connections.** The following streets, as located within the City of Olathe, are hereby designated and established as main trafficway connections, the primary function of which is to provide adequate connections with or between any main trafficways of the City for the purpose of relieving traffic congestion at certain points on said main trafficways. Such designations are made under the authority granted in KSA 12-685:

- Yellow Highlight are new to Trafficway Connections list
- Green Highlight are previous Arterials on Trafficways list to become Collectors/Trafficway Connections
- New to Trafficway Connections list and new to Major Street Map

#### *Collectors*

~~103<sup>rd</sup> Street Terrace~~ from ~~Cedar Creek Valley Parkway~~ to ~~S Hedge Lane Terrace~~  
 105<sup>th</sup> Street from Valley Parkway to Hedge Lane  
 105<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview to Ambassador Street  
 106<sup>th</sup> Street from Warwick Street to 106<sup>th</sup> Terrace  
 107<sup>th</sup> Street from west of Gardner to Moonlight Terrace  
 107<sup>th</sup> Street from west of Roundtree Street to Lone Elm Road  
 108<sup>th</sup> Terrace from west of Belford Street to Woodland Street  
 110<sup>th</sup> Street from Noble Drive to Lone Elm Road  
 113<sup>th</sup> Street from Woodsonia Drive to east of Chouteau Street  
 114<sup>th</sup> Street from Clare to Sumac Street  
 114<sup>th</sup> Street from Lone Elm to Iowa Street  
 115<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Sunnybrook Blvd to Lone Elm Road  
 115<sup>th</sup> Street from Greenwood Street to Pflumm Road  
 115<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Iowa Street to Woodland Street  
 116<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview Road to Parkwood Drive  
 116<sup>th</sup> Street from Strang Line Road to Shannan Street  
 116<sup>th</sup> Street from Greenwood to Pflumm Road  
 117<sup>th</sup> Street from Lone Elm Road to Monroe Street  
 117<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Road to Strang Line Road  
 117<sup>th</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to 119<sup>th</sup> Street  
 118<sup>th</sup> Street from Renner Road to Conley Street  
 118<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Winchester Street to Renner Boulevard  
 118<sup>th</sup> from ~~Sunset to~~ Ridgeview Road to Fellows  
 118<sup>th</sup> Terrace from 118<sup>th</sup>/Fellows to Lennox  
 119<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Valley Road to Lone Elm Road  
 120<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview to Lennox Street  
 123<sup>rd</sup> Street from Strang Line Road to Arapaho Drive  
 123<sup>rd</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to Pflumm Road  
~~123<sup>rd</sup> Street from Ridgeview Road to North Ridge Parkway~~  
 123<sup>rd</sup> Terrace from Parker (Lone Elm) to Iowa Street  
 124<sup>th</sup> Street from Valley Circle to Parker Street  
~~125<sup>th</sup> Street from North Ridge Parkway to Kansas City Road~~  
~~Northview from Mur-Len to Rogers Road~~ 129<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Road to Mur-Len Road  
 129<sup>th</sup> Street from Widmer to Pflumm

[131<sup>st</sup> Street from west of Sumac to Hedge Lane](#)  
[131<sup>st</sup> Street from Widmer to Pflumm](#)  
~~133<sup>rd</sup> Street from Brougham Drive to Pflumm Road~~  
~~138<sup>th</sup> Street from Black Bob to Pflumm Road~~  
 139<sup>th</sup> Street from Mur-Len Road to Black Bob Road  
[141<sup>st</sup> Street from Black Bob Road to 141<sup>st</sup> Drive](#)  
[141<sup>st</sup> Street Gallery Street to Pflumm Road](#)  
[141<sup>st</sup> Drive from 141<sup>st</sup> Street to 143<sup>rd</sup> Street](#)  
 146<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Brougham Drive to ~~Black Bob Road~~ [Greenwood Street](#)  
 147<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Mur-Len Road to Black Bob Road  
[147<sup>th</sup> Place/Street from Greenwood to Pflumm Road](#)  
[148<sup>th</sup> Street from Red Bird Street to Lakeshore Drive](#)  
 149<sup>th</sup> Street from Valley Road to Lone Elm Road  
[151<sup>st</sup> Terrace from 153<sup>rd</sup> Street to Mahaffie Street](#)  
[153<sup>rd</sup> Street from Lone Elm Road to Access Road](#)  
[153<sup>rd</sup> Street from US 169 to 151<sup>st</sup> Terrace](#)  
 153<sup>rd</sup> Street from Mur-Len Road to Brougham Drive  
[154<sup>th</sup> Street from Rogers Road to US 169](#)  
[154<sup>th</sup> Street from Brentwood to Ridgeview Road](#)  
 155<sup>th</sup> Street from Clare (Old 56 Highway) to west ½ mile  
 155<sup>th</sup> Street from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road  
[155<sup>th</sup> Street from 156<sup>th</sup> Terrace to Black Bob Road](#)  
[156<sup>th</sup> Street from Mur-Len to Brougham Drive](#)  
[156<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Brougham Drive to Navaho Court/155<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
 157<sup>th</sup> Street from ~~Ridgeview~~ [Brentwood](#) to Lindenwood Drive  
[157<sup>th</sup> Terrace from Keeler to Mahaffie](#)  
[161<sup>st</sup> Street west of US 169](#)  
[161<sup>st</sup> Street Mur-Len to Brougham Drive](#)  
[162nd Street west of US 169](#)  
[162<sup>nd</sup> Street from west of Britton Street to Mur-Len Road](#)  
[163<sup>rd</sup> Street from Warwick Street to Lindenwood Drive](#)  
[164<sup>th</sup> Street Sunset to Ridgeview](#)  
[165<sup>th</sup> Street from Ridgeview to Parkwood Street](#)  
[165<sup>th</sup> Street from 167<sup>th</sup> Street to Mur-Len Road](#)  
[169<sup>th</sup> Place from Mur-Len Road to east of Mur-Len](#)  
 171<sup>st</sup> Street from Hedge Lane to Gleason Road  
[173<sup>rd</sup> Street from Mur-Len Road to Legler Road](#)  
[173<sup>rd</sup> Terrace from 173<sup>rd</sup> Street/Legler Road to east of 173<sup>rd</sup> Court](#)  
 174<sup>th</sup> Street from Hedge Lane to Gleason Road  
[Alden Street north and south of 116<sup>th</sup> Street](#)  
~~Alden from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to 138<sup>th</sup> Street~~  
 Arapaho Drive from 123<sup>rd</sup> Street to Indian Creek Parkway  
[Arapaho Street from 133<sup>rd</sup> to Santa Fe Street](#)  
[Aurora Street from 124<sup>th</sup> Street to Harold](#)



Barney Boulevard

Blackfoot Drive from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to 138<sup>th</sup> Street

Blackfoot Drive from ~~151<sup>st</sup> Street~~ 147<sup>th</sup> Terrace to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Bluestem Parkway from ~~103<sup>rd</sup> Street (previously Valley Parkway)~~ to Hedge Lane Terrace

Brentwood Street from 151<sup>st</sup> Street to 159<sup>th</sup> Street

Brougham Drive from Santa Fe to South City Limits

~~Brougham Drive from 135<sup>th</sup> (Santa Fe) Street to 133<sup>rd</sup> Street~~

Canyon Drive from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to Persimmon Drive

Cedar Street from Hedge Lane to Montclair Drive

Cedar Street from Clairborne Road to Mur-Len Road

Cedar Niles Circle

Cherokee Lane from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road

~~Clare Road from Valley Parkway to 127<sup>th</sup> Street~~

Clairborne Road from Rogers Road to Sheridan Street (143<sup>rd</sup> Street)

Church Street from Kansas City Road to Santa Fe Street

College Way from Rogers Road to Lindenwood Drive

Dunraven from Hedge Lane to College

Elm Street from ~~K-7~~ Valley Road to Kansas Avenue

Elm Terrace from Hedge Lane Drive to Valley Road

Enterprise Street

Enterprise Lane

Fellows from Sunset Drive to 118<sup>th</sup>

Fir Street

Flaming Road from Frontier Lane to Great Mall

Fountain Drive from Old 56 to Frontier Lane

Gallery Street from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 147<sup>th</sup> Street

Gleason Road from 171<sup>st</sup> to 175<sup>th</sup> Street

Grant Street from Elm Street to Dennis Avenue

Green Road from 155<sup>th</sup> Street north  $\frac{3}{4}$  mile

Greenwood Street from ~~111<sup>th</sup> College~~ to ~~115<sup>th</sup> 124<sup>th</sup> Street~~

~~Greenwood Street from 119<sup>th</sup> to 123<sup>rd</sup> Street~~

Greenwood Street from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to ~~138<sup>th</sup> 133<sup>rd</sup> Street~~

Greenwood Street from ~~143<sup>rd</sup> 138<sup>th</sup>~~ Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Hamilton Circle

Hedge Lane from 103<sup>rd</sup> Terrace to Valley Parkway

~~Hedge Lane from 127<sup>th</sup> Street to Santa Fe~~

Indian Creek Parkway from Mur-Len Road to Black Bob Road

Innovation from Valley Road West

Iowa Street ~~from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to Santa Fe~~

Ironwood Street

Kansas Avenue from Southgate to Dennis Avenue

Keeler Street from Santa Fe to Dennis Avenue

Keeler Street from 151<sup>st</sup> ~~Street~~ Terrace to ~~Mahaffie~~ 157<sup>th</sup> Terrace

Lakeshore Drive from Santa Fe Street to ~~151<sup>st</sup> 143<sup>rd</sup> Street/Dennis~~

Leeview Circle from Valley Circle to Harold(127<sup>th</sup> Street)

Legler Road from 173<sup>rd</sup> Street to 175<sup>th</sup> Street

Lennox Street from 118<sup>th</sup> Terrace to 120<sup>th</sup> Street

Lindenwood Drive from Rogers Road to Cedar Street

Lindenwood Drive from College Way to ~~159<sup>th</sup>~~ south of 163<sup>rd</sup> Street

Locust Street from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 147<sup>th</sup> Terrace

Loula Street from Montclair Drive to Ridgeview Road

Mahaffie Circle

Mahaffie Street from 151<sup>st</sup> Street to 159<sup>th</sup> Street

Martway Drive from Ridgeview Road to Harold Street

Mohawk Drive from Lindenwood Drive to Mur-Len Road

Monroe Street from 117<sup>th</sup> Street to 119<sup>th</sup> Street

Montclair Drive from Santa Fe Street to Dennis Avenue

Nelson Road from ~~Harold Street~~ Northgate Street to ~~Northgate~~ Kansas City Road

Nobel Drive from 110<sup>th</sup> Street to Sunnybrook Boulevard

~~North Ridge Parkway from 123<sup>rd</sup> Street to 125<sup>th</sup> Street~~

Olathe View Road from Forest ~~Street~~ Drive to Santa Fe Street

OMC Parkway from 151<sup>st</sup> to Lone Elm Road

Park Street from K-7 (Parker) to Ridgeview Road

Penrose Street from College to 116<sup>th</sup> Street

Persimmon Drive from ~~Sumac Street~~ 127<sup>th</sup> to ~~Santa Fe~~ Elm Terrace

Pineview Street from Nelson Road to Ridgeview Road

Public Safety

Rawhide

Red Bird Street from 148<sup>th</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Rogers Road from 117<sup>th</sup> Street to north City Limits

Rogers Road from Strang Line/Mur-Len to ~~Spruce Street~~ Lindenwood Drive

~~Rogers Road from Clairborne Road to Sheridan Street~~

Rogers Road from 154<sup>th</sup> Street to south of 154<sup>th</sup> Street

Saint Andrew Avenue from 143<sup>rd</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Shadow Circle

Shadow Ridge Drive

Shannan Street from 116<sup>th</sup> Street to 119<sup>th</sup> Street

Sheridan Bridge ~~Street~~ Lane from Ridgeview Road to Mur-Len Road

Sheridan Street from Parker (K-7) to Grant Street

~~Southpark Blvd from 151<sup>st</sup> to K-7~~

Sommerset Terrace from 129<sup>th</sup> Street to Mur-Len Road

Spruce Street from K-7 to Kansas City Road

Spruce Street from Rogers Road to Lindenwood Drive

Stagecoach Drive from Ridgeview Road to Sheridan Bridge Lane

Sumac Street from College to Lewis Drive

Sunnybrook Boulevard

Sunset Drive from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to ~~118<sup>th</sup>~~ Fellows

Valley Road from north of 107<sup>th</sup> Street to College Boulevard

Valley Road from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to 119<sup>th</sup> Terrace

Valley Road from 149<sup>th</sup> Street to 151<sup>st</sup> Street

Wabash Street from Hedge Lane to Montclair Drive

Ward Cliff Drive from Santa Fe Street to Dennis Avenue

Warwick

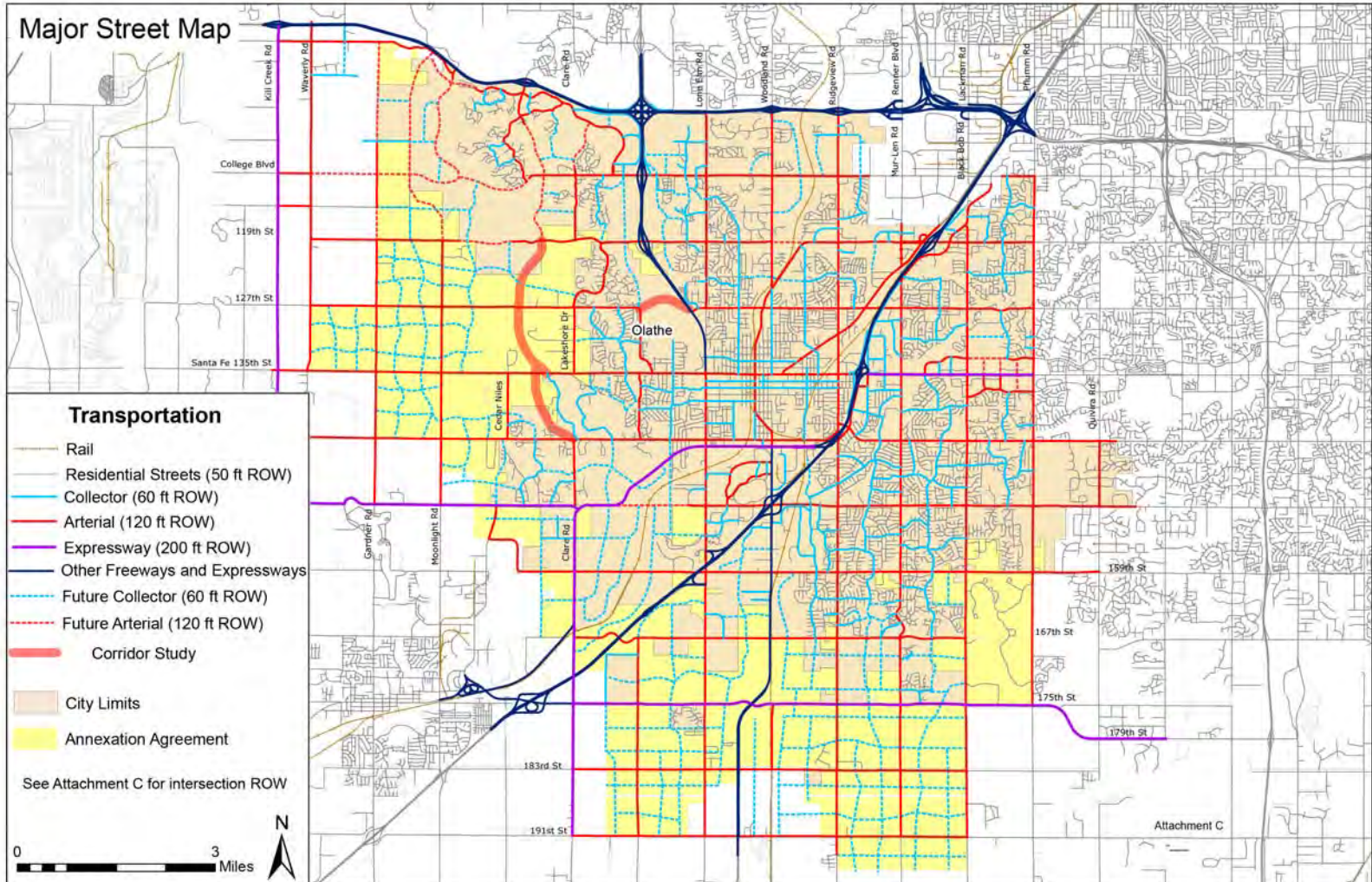
~~Widmer from 133<sup>rd</sup> Street to 138<sup>th</sup> Street~~

Willow ~~Street~~ Drive from Mur-Len to College Way

Winchester Street from 119<sup>th</sup> Street to 118<sup>th</sup> Terrace

Woodland Road from Northgate Street to Santa Fe Road





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

PS-B1

---

**Department:** Public Works

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Mary Jaeger/Celia Duran

---

**Subject:** Discussion on proposed improvements for the 159<sup>th</sup> Street and Black Bob Road Improvements Project, PN 3-C-006-16.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Transportation

---

### Executive Summary:

Staff presented options for improvements at the 159<sup>th</sup> St. and Black Bob Road intersection at the March 7, 2017 City Council meeting. Improvements evaluated included a traffic signal, a roundabout, as well as widening of 159<sup>th</sup> St. west of the intersection and Black Bob Road north of the intersection to 153<sup>rd</sup> Street.

These options will be presented to the City Council at the April 4, 2017 City Council meeting. Additional information on cost breakdown will also be presented. Staff recommends construction of a single lane roundabout at this intersection, which would taper back to existing 2-lane conditions in each direction. This option is recommended based on the following:

- The roundabout is suitable for continuous traffic flow;
- The roundabout creates gaps since there is similar traffic volumes on each leg during the week;
- The roundabout is adaptive to changing peak demands due to heavy traffic volumes during the weekend from Heritage Park;
- A roundabout at this intersection is consistent with Overland Park's proposed roundabout at 159<sup>th</sup> St. and Pflumm Road.

The existing and anticipated future traffic volumes indicate that improvements to 159<sup>th</sup> Street and Black Bob Road will be needed in the future. Staff will continue to monitor these segments and recommend improvements in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) when necessary.

The estimated cost for the roundabout is approximately \$6,800,000 and the preliminary schedule is for construction in late 2018. The schedule is contingent upon utility relocation and land acquisition. Additional negotiation and documentation will be necessary from Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for land acquisition on the southeast corner (Heritage Park) since it was purchased using federal funds.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** The 159<sup>th</sup> Street and Black Bob Road Improvements Project is currently funded from the following sources:

GO Bonds

\$500,000

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Staff requests input from the City Council on the construction of a roundabout at the 159<sup>th</sup> St. and Black Bob Road intersection. This project is recommended to be incorporated into the 2018 CIP.

---

**Attachments:** A: PowerPoint Presentation

# 159<sup>th</sup> Street and Black Bob Road Improvements Project

Celia J. Duran  
Deputy Director of Public Works  
April 7, 2017





# Background/Existing Conditions

## Intersection

- 4-way stop controlled
- Crash Rate 6.83 crashes per TMEV (9-10 average)
- Meets 3 signal warrants
- Operates at Level of Service (LOS) F
- Federal 4F & 6F park land (SE corner)

## Segments

- West leg: LOS F (ADT 9250)
- East leg: LOS D (ADT 7820)
- North leg: LOS C (ADT 7540)
- South leg: LOS A(ADT 5290)



# Options

## Option 1: Signal Controlled Intersection:

- Left turn lanes
- NB and SB right turn lanes
- All legs taper back to existing 2-lane conditions
- Total Project Cost: \$4,600,000 (2020 construction)
- Additional cost to widen NB and WB leg: \$9,000,000



# Options

## Option 2: Single Lane Roundabout:

- All legs taper back to existing 2-lane conditions
- Manages continuous flow of traffic
- Similar traffic volumes on each leg creates gaps
- Adaptive to changing peaking demands
- Total Project Cost: \$6,800,000 (2020 construction)
  - Design: \$ 625,000
  - ROW: \$ 100,000
  - Construction: \$3,050,000
  - Utilities: \$1,100,000
  - Staff/Inspection: \$ 225,000
  - Contingency: \$ 880,000
  - Inflation: \$ 820,000
- Total Project Cost: \$4,125,000-5,025,000 (2018 construction)
  - Depending upon park land/utilities



## Next Steps

- Accept KDOT CMAQ funds (\$1,000,000)
- Project approval in 2018 CIP
- Design – Spring/Fall 2017
- Utility Relocations/Construction – 2018\*

\*accelerated schedule; contingent upon land acquisition for federal park land



Questions?



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

PS-B2

---

**Department:** Public Works

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Mary Jaeger/Celia Duran/Kent Seyfried

---

**Subject:** Discussion on proposed scope of work for the Solid Waste Master Plan, PN 7-C-021-16.

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Utility Services

---

**Executive Summary:**

The City of Olathe Solid Waste Division of Public Works provides quality solid waste services to residents and commercial/industrial customers in an efficient and cost-effective manner. These services continue to receive a high satisfaction rate of over 93% for all solid waste services per the DirectionFinders survey. Recently, a cost of service model was developed for the City's utilities, including Solid Waste, to forecast existing and future cost of service and ensure adequate and equitable funding. In order to continue to meet customer demands, ever-changing technologies, and plan for future capacity of facilities to meet customer needs, a Solid Waste Master Plan is recommended for long-term sustainable waste management.

This presentation will provide a proposed scope of work for preparation of the City's long-term Solid Waste Master Plan. The proposed scope of work includes the following components:

- Evaluate Existing System;
- Confirm Baseline;
- Forecast Waste Streams;
- Model Future Capacity;
- Visioning/Public Outreach;
- Evaluate Opportunity Pathways; and
- Finalize Plan/Develop Capital Improvement Plan.

The proposed cost for preparation of this Master Plan is approximately \$198,000 and will be funded from the Solid Waste Operating Budget. Following this presentation, staff requests input from the City Council on the proposed scope of work for the Master Plan. Depending upon Council input, a Professional Services Agreement between the City of Olathe and SCS Engineers, the solid waste consultant, will be brought before City Council for consideration at the April 18, 2017 City Council meeting.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for the Solid Waste Master Plan is from the following source:

Solid Waste Operating Budget

\$200,000

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Staff requests input from the City Council on the proposed scope of work for the Solid Waste Master Plan, PN 7-C-021-16.

---

**Attachments:** A: PowerPoint Presentation  
B: Executive Summary



# City of Olathe Solid Waste Management Master Plan Project

City Council Presentation  
April 4, 2017

Kent Seyfried  
Solid Waste Manager  
Public Works Department



# Background

- Over 39,000 homes served
- 44.6% diversion rate
- Household Hazardous Waste Collection Center/Store
- Transfer Station
- Compost Facility
- 93% Citizen Satisfaction Rate
- Cost of Service Model Developed



# Project Purpose

- **Solid Waste Master Plan Project:**

- Long-term plan
- Maintain an efficient/cost-effective solid waste system
- Sustainable waste management

- **Outcomes:**

- Evaluate existing and future waste needs and solutions
- Develop a blueprint/guide for the City's programs and operations
- Develop CIP for future needs



## Master Plan Components

- Evaluate Existing System
- Confirm Baseline
- Forecast Waste Streams
- Model Future Capacity
- Visioning/Public Outreach
- Evaluate Opportunity Pathways
- Finalize Plan/Develop CIP





# Master Plan Components

- Evaluate Existing System

- Residential Waste and Recycling Collection
- Commercial/Industrial Waste and Recycling Collection
- Glass Drop-Off Sites
- Material Recovery Facility
- Composting Facility
- HHW/E-Waste Recycling Facility
- Transfer Station System
- Disposal



# Master Plan Components

- **Confirm System Baseline**

- Quantity of waste generated, collected, disposed, etc.
- Composition of waste streams
- Process capacity and expansion potential for facilities
- Potential quantity of recyclables
- Evaluation of strength/weaknesses of facilities





# Master Plan Components

- Forecast Waste Streams/Model Future Capacity

- Residential waste
- Commercial/Industrial waste
- Model future capacity of infrastructure
- Develop capacity scenarios



# Master Plan Components

- Evaluate Opportunity Pathways

- Residential collection action plan
- Recycling diversion potential
- Commercial/Industrial market evaluation
- Glass drop-off site optimization
- City-owned MRF financial analysis
- Alternative compost processing technology
- HHW/E-Waste recycling facility cost analysis
- Transfer Station assessment
- Future regional disposal capacity inventory
- C&D landfill evaluation



## Budget/Schedule

- **Schedule:**

- April 18, 2017: Approve agreement with SCS Engineers (tentative)
- May 2017: Begin Solid Waste Master Plan
- March 2018: Complete Master Plan

- **Project Cost: \$198,000**

- |                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| ▪ Evaluate System/Baseline:        | \$28,000 |
| ▪ Forecast Waste Streams/Modeling: | \$26,000 |
| ▪ Visioning/Public Outreach:       | \$20,000 |
| ▪ Evaluate Opportunity Pathways:   | \$94,000 |
| ▪ Pathway Workshops/Finalize Plan: | \$30,000 |



# Questions?





## Olathe Solid Waste Plan Scope of Services Executive Summary

As the City of Olathe's growth and development has progressed over the past decades, the City's solid waste services have changed to meet the public's demands integrating features such as yard waste collection & composting, single-stream recycling, household hazardous waste management, e-waste service along with its residential and commercial services. Future years will likely pose more demands for which the City expects to anticipate and plan a variety of strategies for the City to be prepared to meet. The Solid Waste Division of the Public Works Department sought statements of qualifications from highly qualified firms and SCS Engineers was selected to provide expert guidance to develop a Solid Waste Management Plan for the City. The plan is intended to serve as a blueprint/guide for the City's solid waste programs and operations for the coming 50 years.

**The City seeks a Plan to generate a creative, broad-ranged perspective of the waste needs and solutions for Olathe for the next 50 years.**

### **Task 1 - Initiate Project**

The SCS Team will complete a comprehensive review of data and reports on the existing solid waste infrastructure. After the detailed evaluation and comparative analysis is complete, the SCS Team will facilitate a kick-off meeting with the Olathe Strategic Planning Team to discuss the key findings and observations from our review and comparative assessment, confirm our interpretation of the data and identify additional information that may be required to establish a baseline of existing solid waste infrastructure. The kick-off meeting will also provide a platform for both Teams to identify preliminary, short-, mid- and long-term goals, preliminary strategies and criteria for evaluating strategies.

### **Task 2 - Assess Existing system**

The SCS Team will supplement our review and comparative assessment of data and research with site visits and stakeholder input to accurately identify the strengths and challenges of the existing waste management system, as well as its capacity to meet the future needs of the City of Olathe. For each of the programs below, SCS will meet with various stakeholders, conduct site visits, and prepare a summary of program operations:

Residential Waste Collection	Material Recovery Facility
Residential Recycling Collection	Composting Facility
Commercial/Industrial Waste Collection	HHW/E-Waste Recycling Facility
Commercial/Industrial Recycling Collection	Transfer Station
Glass Drop-Off Sites	Disposal

### **Task 3 - Confirm Baseline**

SCS will prepare 2016 Baseline Report that includes:

- Quantity of waste generated, collected, reused, recycled, composted and disposed by residential and commercial/industrial sources
- Composition of the residential and commercial/industrial waste streams

- An inventory of the solid waste facilities that serve the City of Olathe, including location, waste stream delivered, processing capacity and expansion potential
- Identification and quantification of recyclables that could be captured through the existing solid waste infrastructure
- An evaluation of the strengths and weaknesses of existing infrastructure components

The SCS Team will facilitate a work session with the Olathe Strategic Planning Team to review the Baseline Report's assumptions and conclusions.

#### **Task 4 - Forecast Waste Streams**

The SCS Team will work with various groups to project population growth and apply the Per Capita Demand Rate for waste disposal to forecast the quantity of annual residential waste that will require management. For commercial/industrial waste, the SCS Team will use the NAICS system to establish generation rates for various Olathe businesses. SCS Team will then work with the Wichita State University Center for Economic Business and Research and Olathe Economic Development, and use resources such as *MARC Business Patterns by County*, to model business growth and model annual commercial/industrial generation quantities.

#### **Task 5 - Model Future Capacity**

The SCS Team will model when each component of the existing infrastructure will reach capacity based on increased waste receipts due population growth and economic development. The SCS Team will model adjustments to processing and disposal capacity due to conditions such as upstream diversion or potential policies. The SCS Team will provide the City with an Excel-based analytical tool that can be used as an internal resource to model various capacity scenarios. This information can be used by the City as a tool for proactively making operational, financial, policy and contractual decisions

#### **Task 6 - Facilitate Visioning Session**

The SCS Team recommends inviting select representatives from city government, the business community, the waste industry, and community to participate in a half-day Visioning Session to understand the purpose of the Solid Waste Master Plan. Additionally, the Visioning Session will provide an opportunity for these stakeholders to provide their perspective on:

- The strengths and weakness of the existing waste management system
- Short-, mid- and long-term goals
- Strategies to achieve goals
- Criteria for evaluating strategies

#### **Task 7 - Brief City Officials**

The SCS Team and Olathe Strategic Planning Team will collaborate on a briefing document and PowerPoint presentation for City officials. SCS Team representatives will be available to present this project to City officials when they convene for a scheduled meeting, as well as individually meet with select City officials.



### **Task 8 - Evaluate Opportunity Pathways**

The SCS Team will evaluate opportunity pathways for the City to consider for leveraging strengths of the existing waste management infrastructure, mitigating its weaknesses, assuring high-quality customer service and achieving planning goals. Deliverables from this Task will include:

- Residential collection action plan based crews and Customer Service recommendations
- Residential curbside recycling benchmarking summary and diversion potential
- Once-a-week curbside recycling financial performance evaluation and PAYT cost/benefit analysis
- Commercial/Industrial collection customer density map and work session, market evaluation, financial assessment and benchmarking summary
- Commercial/Industrial recycling participation customer interviews and summary market survey results and diversion estimates
- Glass drop-off site optimization recommendations
- City-owned MRF financial analysis
- Potential yard waste sites inventory, alternative compost processing technology evaluation, composting facility business case analysis and market assessment
- HHW/E-Waste Recycling Facility disposal cost analysis and benchmarking summary
- Systematic Transfer Station processing capacity sensitivity analysis and internalizing operations assessment
- Future regional disposal capacity inventory, new regional landfill feasibility assessment and alternative disposal facility “trigger point” model
- C&D landfill evaluation

### **Task 9 - Opportunity Pathway Workshops**

The SCS Team will facilitate three workshops with Olathe Strategic Planning Team to review, evaluate and refine the Opportunity Pathways, as well as to discuss the inter-connectedness of potentiation changes in operations, programs, finances and policies. A summary of each program will be provided prior to the workshops.

### **Task 10 - Finalize Plan**

The Solid Waste Management Plan (SWMP) will include an inventory of the existing solid waste management system, waste generation projections, a capacity assessment, the “trigger points” a timeline for when decisions are required, and options that will be considered. Additionally, the plan will include short, mid, and long-term goals and strategies to achieve those goals.

The SWMP will be supplemented with a 5-year plan of action (Action Plan). The Action Plan will provide a detailed schedule on specific activities that need to occur each year, such as renewing contracts, commencing procurement processes, purchasing equipment, designing outreach materials, siting solid waste facilities, securing permits and introducing policies. The Action Plan will also identify the roles and responsibilities for managing these activities, CIP expenditures, budgets and key performance indicators.

## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

PS-B4

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dianna Wright/Matt Randall

---

**Subject:** Presentation on the Impact on Investments for the 2016 Budget Strategy Alternatives

**Focus/Perspective Area:** Financially Strong and Effective Organization

---

**Executive Summary:** The Department of Resource Management will present the Impact on Investments from the 2016 Budget Strategy Alternatives or BSA's

---

**Fiscal Impact:** None

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Accept the report on the 2016 Impact of Investments for 2016 Budget Strategy Alternatives

---

**Attachments:**      A: Impact of Investments from the 2016 Budget Strategy Alternatives Report  
                              B: Impact of Investments from the 2016 Budget Strategy Alternatives  
                              Presentation

# **Budget Strategy Alternatives Impact of Investment Report City of Olathe, Kansas**

April 4, 2017



# Table of Contents

---

Section	Page Number
Summary	
- Introduction	3
- Report Structure	3
Impact of Investments	
- Transportation	4
- Public Safety	5
- Active Lifestyles	7
- Utilities	10
Next Steps	12

# Summary

---

## Introduction

The Mayor and City Council expressed a desire to better understand the impact of budget additions upon the approval of funds. A business enhancement project in 2016 compiled and analyzed the impact of budget additions approved by the City Council from 2012 – 2015. This framework was utilized in evaluating the impact of investments (IOI) for budget additions approved by the City Council for 2016.

## Report Structure


This is the second year the City of Olathe has produced a Budget Strategy Alternatives (BSA) Impact of Investment (IOI) Report. The report is produced by the Resource Management Department in conjunction with those City departments who received additional funding. This year's report covers the budget additions from 2016 as an ongoing part of the Annual Performance Reporting process.


The report is structured by service category. Those categories include: Transportation, Public Safety, Active Lifestyle, and Utilities. Within each service category section, the investment has been identified along with the budget fund that was utilized, the year and, most importantly, the impact which has resulted.



## Transportation Investments

The City of Olathe is dedicated to maintaining, operating, and planning for transportation needs for all Olathe citizens. As part of this commitment, the City has invested in an additional 3 full-time employees. The following information highlights the influence of these transportation investments.

	Streets		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 1 Traffic Control Specialist	General Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Painted 114 intersections in 2016, an increase of 90 intersections since 2014</li><li>✓ Assisted in increasing the installation, repair or replacement of 190 additional signs in 2016</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
<p>The Traffic Control Specialist is responsible for pavement markings during the painting season and performing sign inspections and replacements over the winter. Besides being more cost effective than outsourcing, the new position assists in repairing breakaway sign bases which save \$47 per repair. This results in significant cost savings over time, especially in locations which are routinely damaged.</p>			


	Streets		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 Project Inspectors</li></ul>	General Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Due to the Street Preservation Program a total of 3,832 inspection hours were completed in 2016</li><li>✓ Estimated cost avoidance by completing inspections in-house was \$233,000</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
The City saved over \$233,000 with the hiring of 2 project inspectors compared to contracting out equivalent inspection services. The 2 project inspectors recorded a total of 3,832 inspection hours to cover the increased workload from the Street Preservation Program.			






## Public Safety Investments

The City of Olathe has a commitment to promote and provide general health, safety and welfare to the community while providing a sense of security and well-being. In 2016, the City invested in 8 full-time employees to enhance public safety services. The following provides the impact of the public safety investments that have been implemented.

	Fire		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 2 squads: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Fire Captain</li><li>4 Firefighter/Paramedics</li></ul>	General Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Squad #52 travel response time averaged 22 seconds faster than the fire truck and has responded to 316 medical calls since deployment in April 2016</li><li>✓ Squad #55, deployed in October 2016, has responded to 105 medical calls</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
Squads are designed as 2 person units (staffed with at least one paramedic) utilizing a smaller truck to respond primarily to medical calls. 2 squads are now in service Monday through Thursday from 7 AM to 5 PM at Fire Stations #2 and #5. Service times and locations for the squads were determined using information regarding peak service demands. Squads have enabled the fire department to better match resources to call types by sending the squad to respond to more routine medical calls instead of the large fire truck.			



## Public Safety Investments Continued


	Police		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 3 Patrol Officers	General Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	○ Position not yet filled. Please see below for more information		
Additional Information			
The Police Department budgeted 3 additional Patrol Officers in 2016 which provide divisions with the staffing levels needed to maintain an average emergency response time of less than 5 minutes in addition to a continued focus on maintaining low crime rates and high clearance rates. The positions also assist with increasing the average training hours per officer on core training platforms while providing more consistent training. Due to the current difficult hiring climate and the organization's requirements these positions are not yet filled.			






## Active Lifestyle Investments


The City of Olathe strives to have dynamic, customer-friendly recreation facilities and opportunities to help cultivate a positive sense of community for all Olathe citizens. In 2016, the City invested in 4.5 additional full-time employees to achieve these goals. The following information highlights the influence of these active lifestyles investments.


	Parks & Grounds		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 1 Olathe Youth Baseball Senior Maintenance Worker	Recreation Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	✓ Allowed for the completion of 984 additional infield preparations		
Additional Information			
The Senior Maintenance Worker position allowed for the completion of the increased workload necessary due to the approval of the Olathe Youth Baseball maintenance agreement in 2015. This position also complemented the Sports Field Maintenance crew with year-round staffing in addition to the crew's use of seasonal employees.			

	Recreation		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 1 Recreation Specialist for youth enrichment	Recreation Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Allowed for the creation of “Camp Empower” to serve the teen population</li><li>✓ Addition of a 2<sup>nd</sup> camp (Black Bob Outdoor Camp) with 720 participants and a 3<sup>rd</sup> outdoor summer camp (Oregon Trail Outdoor Camp) with expected attendance of 495 in 2017</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
This position allowed for additional programming in the areas of youth enrichment and day camps to meet the needs of the community. These needs are growing rapidly, as evidenced by the demand for existing programs.			



## Active Lifestyles Investments Continued

	Recreation		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 1 Recreation Specialist for youth sports	Recreation Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Position not yet filled. Please see below for more information</li></ul>		
<b>Additional Information</b>			
This position, budgeted in 2016, was not filled yet as the anticipated contractual obligations have not been transferred from Olathe Youth Baseball or Olathe Girls Softball Association to the City. The impending impact of this transition remains a high priority for the City.			

	Recreation		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 1 Recreation Specialist for rentals and events	Recreation Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	○ Position not yet filled. Please see below for more information		
	Additional Information		
This position, budgeted in 2016, was not filled yet as the service demands were met with a seasonal employee. However, demands are predicted to continue to increase and the position will need to be filled prior to the opening of additional rental and event facilities at Lake Olathe.			





## Active Lifestyles Investments Continued


Parks & Grounds		
Investment	Fund	Year
Addition of 1 part-time Cemetery Administrative Support	Cemetery	2016
Impact of Investment		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Position provided on-site customer service to 345 customers in 2016</li> <li>✓ Overall revenue increased by 23% in 2016 over the 3-year avg.</li> <li>✓ Wrote &amp; received \$5,000 grant to be used for the installation of 8 interpretive signs through the historical areas of the Cemetery</li> <li>✓ Improved outreach and customer service: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Added self-guided cemetery and virtual tours</li> <li>○ Created press releases for publication</li> <li>○ Completed research for National Historic designation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Additional Information		
<p>The goal of this additional resource was to support the financial viability of the Cemetery by adding staff to help with marketing and assist the public. Increased on-site staff coverage has resulted in the ability to assist more customers.</p>		






## Utilities Investments

The City of Olathe is a full-service city that is recognized for customer service, responsiveness and service delivery excellence. As part of this commitment, in 2016, the City of Olathe invested in 4 additional full-time employees for the operation of the City's service utilities. The following provides additional insight as well as the impact of investment.


	Water		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>2 Water Production Operators</li></ul>	Water & Sewer Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Met EPA chlorine and turbidity standards 100% of the time in 2016</li><li>✓ Water plant produced, on average, 12.52 million gallons of water per day</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
The City is required by federal regulations to monitor water quality by obtaining frequent water samples, measuring the turbidity (cloudiness of water) and chlorine levels. Olathe has met this requirement for the last 10 years. Per the Clean Water Act, 100% compliance is required. The addition of 2 operators increases operational safety.			

	Sewer		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Maintenance Worker (cleaning crew)</li></ul>	Water & Sewer Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Achieved less than 1 collection failure per month with a total of 2 failures in 2016</li><li>✓ Cleaned 567,233 feet of sanitary sewer</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
The City responded to 90 potential sewer back-ups during 2016. Only 2 were found to have been caused by issues within the City's sanitary sewer system, while the other back-ups resulted from structural issues in the customer's service line. The City successfully completed sewer inspections for 20% of the sanitary sewer system. The additional maintenance worker allowed the City to continue to provide outstanding service and efficiency savings.			





## Utilities Investments Continued

	Solid Waste		
	Investment	Fund	Year
	Addition of 1 Commercial Solid Waste Operator	Solid Waste Fund	2016
	Impact of Investment		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Commercial customer account growth increased 3.2% in 2016</li><li>✓ Position hired late in 2016 due to the availability of the CNG vehicle</li></ul>		
Additional Information			
<p>This position was added to counter growing activity demands in the City's Solid Waste utility. The City's diversion rate increased to 44.6% in 2016 from 43.88% in 2015. The City's solid waste diversion rate of 44.6% is expected to remain above the national average diversion rate of 34%. Commercial solid waste diversion rate will be tracked in 2017.</p>			

## Next Steps

---

This report supports Olathe's continued vision to Set the Standard for Excellence in Public Service. Resource Management is committed to working closely with all departments and support the enhancement of this process.

- ☐ BSA submittal forms containing the specific details of an IOI measure have been created for use in the 2018/2019 budget process.
- ☐ Resource Management will continue to work with departments to identify appropriate performance measures for City investments.
- ☐ Budget Strategy Alternatives (BSA) Impact of Investment (IOI) updates will continue to be provided during the Annual Performance Reporting process.



# 2016 BUDGET STRATEGY ALTERNATIVES IMPACT OF INVESTMENTS REPORT

---

Presented by Resource Management  
April 4, 2017

# Agenda

---

- ❖ Impact of Investment Overview
- ❖ 2016 Budget Strategy Alternative  
Impact of Investments

# Impact of Investments - 2016

---

## ❖ *History*

- 2016 Business Enhancement project initially looked at 2012-2015 budget additions
- Impact of Investments to be presented with the Annual Performance Reporting process

## ❖ *Purpose*

- Evaluate the impact of budget additions approved by the City Council for 2016



# Impact of Investments - 2016

---



# Impact of Investments - 2016

---





# Transportation Investments - Streets



## Addition of 1 Traffic Control Specialist (2016)

### *Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Painted 114 intersections in 2016, an increase of 90 intersections since 2014
- ✓ Assisted in increasing the installation, repair, or replacement of 190 additional signs in 2016

## Addition of 2 Project Inspectors (2016)

### *Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Due to the Street Preservation Program a total of 3,832 inspection hours were completed in 2016
- ✓ Estimated cost avoidance by completing inspections in-house was \$233,000



# Impact of Investments - 2016

---





# Public Safety Investments – Fire

---



Addition of 1 Fire Captain and 4  
Firefighter/Paramedics (2016)

*Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Squad #52 travel response time averaged 22 seconds faster than by fire truck and has responded to 316 medical calls since deployment in April 2016
- ✓ Squad #55, deployed in October 2016, has responded to 105 medical calls





# Public Safety Investments – Police

---



## Addition of 3 Patrol Officers (2016)

### *Impact of Investment:*

✓ Position not filled

These positions were budgeted to provide divisions with the staffing levels needed to maintain emergency response time, low crime rates, and high clearance rates. Due to the current difficult hiring climate and the organization's requirements these positions are not yet filled.

# Impact of Investments - 2016

---





## Active Lifestyles Investments – Parks & Grounds and Recreation



Addition of 1 Olathe Youth Baseball  
Senior Maintenance Worker (2016)

*Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Allowed for the completion of 984 additional infield preparations

Addition of 1 Addition of 1 Recreation  
Specialist for youth enrichment (2016)

*Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Allowed for the creation of “Camp Empower” to serve the teen population
- ✓ Addition of a 2<sup>nd</sup> camp (Black Bob Outdoor Camp) with 720 participants and a 3<sup>rd</sup> outdoor summer camp (Oregon Trail Outdoor Camp with expected attendance of 495 in 2017)





## Active Lifestyles Investments - Recreation



### Addition of 1 Recreation Specialist for youth sports (2016)

#### *Impact of Investment:*

- Position Not Yet Filled

Anticipated contractual obligations have not yet been transferred to the City.

### Addition of 1 Recreation Specialist for rentals and events (2016)

#### *Impact of Investment:*

- Position Not Yet Filled

Service demands were met with a seasonal employee in 2016. Demands are predicted to increase and the position will need to be filled prior to the opening of additional rental and event facilities at Lake Olathe.







## Active Lifestyles Investments – Parks and Grounds



### Addition of 1 part-time Cemetery Administrative Support (2016)

#### *Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Position provided on-site customer service to 345 customers in 2016
- ✓ Overall revenue increased by 23% in 2016 over the 3-year avg.
- ✓ Wrote & received \$5,000 grant to be used for the installation of 8 interpretive signs through the historical areas of the Cemetery
- ✓ Improved outreach and customer service:
  - Added self-guided cemetery and virtual tours
  - Created press releases for publication
  - Completed research for National Historic designation



# Impact of Investments - 2016

---





# Utilities Investments – Water & Sewer

---



Addition of 2 Water Process Operators (2016)

*Impact of Investments:*

- ✓ Met EPA chlorine and turbidity standards 100% of the time in 2016
- ✓ Water plant produced, on average, 12.52 million gallons of water per day

Addition of 1 Maintenance Worker (sewer cleaning crew) (2016)

*Impact of Investments:*

- ✓ Achieved less than 1 collection failure per month with a total of 2 failures in 2016
- ✓ Cleaned 567,233 feet of sanitary sewer





## Utilities Investments – Solid Waste

---



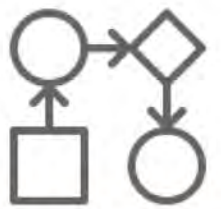
### Addition of 1 Commercial Solid Waste Operator (2016)

#### *Impact of Investment:*

- ✓ Commercial customer account growth increased 3.2% in 2016
- ✓ Position hired late in 2016 due to availability of CNG vehicle



## QUESTIONS



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

PS-B5

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dianna Wright/Ed Foley

---

**Subject:** Presentation of the 2016 Annual Performance Report and demonstration of the community performance dashboard – Olathe Performs

**Key Result Area:** All

---

**Executive Summary:**

The Department of Resource Management will present the 2016 Annual Performance Report and demonstrate the new community performance dashboard – Olathe Performs.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** None.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Accept the report on the 2016 Annual Performance.

---

**Attachments:** 2016 Annual Performance Report



# **2016 Annual Performance Report**

**City of Olathe, Kansas**

**Prepared by the Resource Management Department  
100 E. Santa Fe  
Olathe, KS 66061  
[www.OlatheKS.org](http://www.OlatheKS.org)**



## Table of Contents

Executive Summary.....	3
Key Results Dashboard.....	4
Key Results Narrative.....	5-22
1. Overall Satisfaction (ETC Institute's DirectionFinder® Survey).....	5
2. Crime Rate (Part 1 Total).....	6
3. Overall Value Received for City Taxes/Fees (ETC Institute's DirectionFinder® Survey).....	7
4. Bond Rating Index.....	8-9
5. Percentage of Cardiac Arrest Patients Arriving to Hospital with a Pulse.....	10
6. Fire Confined to Room of Origin.....	11
7. Percent of Time Water Quality Meets Regulatory Standards.....	12
8. Parks & Recreation Satisfaction (ETC Institute's DirectionFinder® Survey).....	13
9. Neighborhood Condition Index.....	14
10. Mobility Index.....	15
11. Transportation Preservation and Renewal Index.....	16
12. Transportation Satisfaction Index.....	17
13. Private Investment in Downtown as a Percent of Total Dollars Invested.....	18
14. Actual Land Use Mix.....	19-20
15. Solid Waste Diversion.....	21
16. Diversity Index.....	22
Performance Results by Organizational Goal.....	23-55
Strengthen our Safe and Secure Community.....	24-28
Advance Safe & Efficient Transportation Choices.....	29-30
Deliver High-Quality Customer Service.....	31-33
Safeguard our Environment & Natural Resources.....	34-35
Provide Quality Public Amenities.....	36
Promote an Active & Healthy Community.....	37
Foster a Vibrant Economy.....	38-40
Be Responsible & Accountable Financial Stewards.....	41-43
Improve & Maintain City Assets.....	44-49
Employ Visionary, Innovative, & Solution-Driven Business Processes, Practices & Systems...50-51	
Recruit, Develop & Retain Employees Committed to Excellence.....	52-53
Strengthen our Culture of Leadership, Innovation & Employee Engagement.....	54
Organizational Stewardship.....	55

## Executive Summary

The following performance report showcases the City Council's approach to tracking and measuring performance not only as a tool to assess performance and identify efficiencies, but also to provide taxpayers transparent access to their government. In addition, this report allows for tracking areas of most importance at a time when service demand outpaces resource availability.

Again this year, the report shows the City performing well, while also identifying areas for additional scrutiny to ensure continuous improvement through innovative approaches for service excellence.

The City's Organizational Scorecard was developed in 2004 to manage progress toward strategic targets and promote continuous improvement in efficiency, service delivery and value for tax dollars invested. The measures included in this report align our business activities with strategic priorities and allow managers to monitor program results from four perspectives:

- |             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| ⇒ Customer  | ⇒ Business Processes         |
| ⇒ Financial | ⇒ Employee Learning & Growth |

As with prior reports, this 2016 Annual Performance Report includes a *Key Results Dashboard* of high priority indicators. The *Key Results Dashboard* is like the dashboard of a car which focuses attention on a manageable group of indicators that, when looked at together, provide a snapshot of the overall City government performance. A narrative of each Key Result Indicator, and its alignment with City Council Priorities and Organizational Objectives follows the Dashboard.

Included throughout the report are visual indicators which provide a general assessment of the performance level of each measure. Information about the indicators utilized in the report is included below:

<b>Green:</b>	Meeting target
<b>Yellow:</b>	Not meeting target, but showing stable or improving performance
<b>Red:</b>	Off target

Over the past decade, we have seen very positive trends in many of our key areas and the 2016 results continue that trend. Our organization continues to maintain an "elite" level of performance that by any standard is "Setting the Standard for Excellence in Public Service". Our challenge moving forward is ensuring we remain at these exceptional levels.

Sincerely,

J. Michael Wilkes  
City Manager

## Key Results Dashboard

The Key Results Dashboard represents a select set of 16 indicators that, when looked at together, provide a snapshot of the overall health and well-being of the City. The measures selected contain a mix of key indicators of citizen satisfaction from the ETC DirectionFinder® Survey and various department outcome measures. For these measures, trend information is presented for the 2014-2016 period along with narrative comments in the following section. The measures appear in order of priority as determined through a prioritization exercise completed by the City Council in 2013.

Indicator	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016 Target	2016 Actual	Met or Exceeded
1. Overall Satisfaction (Baseline Year 2012 = 100)	102	104	>100	101	√
2. Crime Rate (Part 1 Total)	17.75	16.21	26	16.84	√
3. Citizen Satisfaction with the Overall Value that You Receive for Your City Tax Dollars and Fees	75%	81%	71%	71%	√
4. Bond Rating Index	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	√
5. Percent of Cardiac Arrest Patients Arriving to Hospital with a Pulse	39.70%	41.10%	40%	54.35%	√
6. Fire Confined to Room of Origin	86.60%	73.68%	74.80%	76.14%	√
7. Percent of Time Water Meets Regulatory Standards	100%	100%	100%	100%	√
8. Citizen Satisfaction with the Overall Quality of City Parks and Recreation Programs & Facilities	90%	94%	88%	92%	√
9. Neighborhood Condition Index (Baseline Year 2017 = 100)	2017 will be the baseline year for this new measure				
10. Mobility Index (Baseline Year 2017 = 100)	2017 will be the baseline year for this newly updated measure				
11. Transportation Preservation & Renewal Index (Baseline Year 2017 = 100)	2017 will be the baseline year for this new measure				
12. Transportation Satisfaction Index (Baseline Year 2017 = 100)	2017 will be the baseline year for this new measure				
13. Private Investment in Downtown as a Percent of Total Dollars Invested (Public & Private)	26%	14.62%	10%	2.39%	
14. Actual Land Use Mix (residential/non-residential)	29.50%/70.50%	29.50%/70.50%	29.22%/70.78%	30.30%/69.70%	√
15. Solid Waste Diversion Rate	41.10%	43.88%	40%	44.60%	√
16. Diversity Index (Baseline Year 2008 = 100)	113	118	110	115	√



## Key Results Narrative

### 1. Overall Satisfaction (ETC Institute's DirectionFinder® Survey)

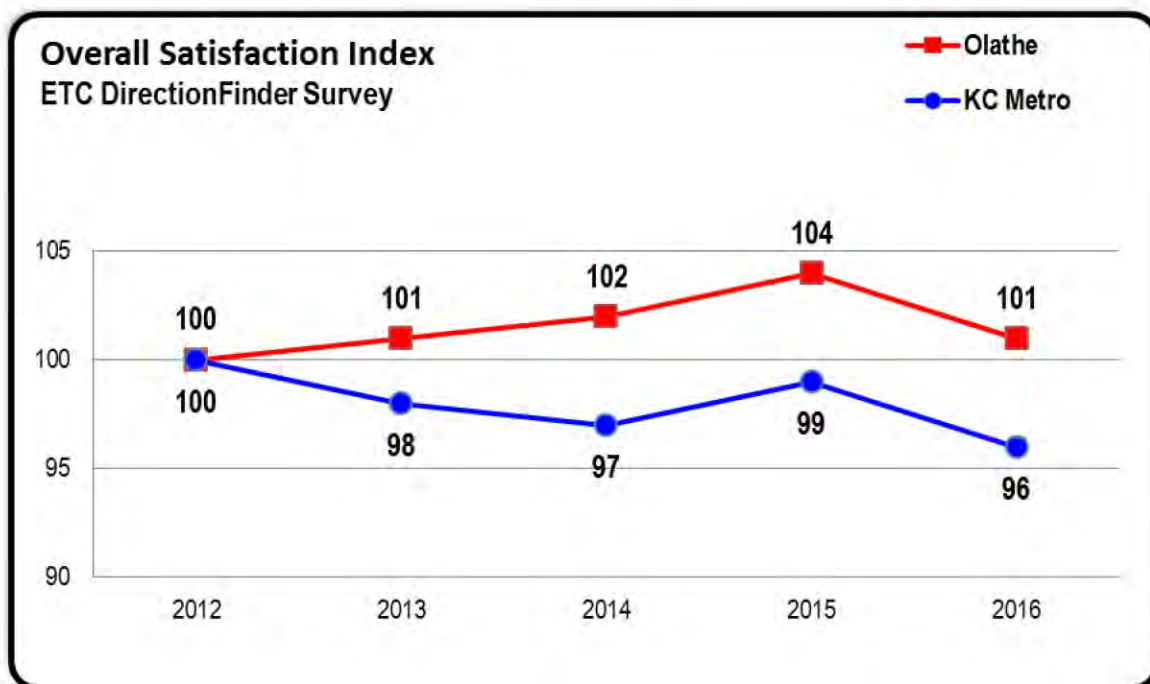
#### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

**Overall satisfaction is a perception indicator that directly or indirectly reflects citizens' satisfaction with their municipal governance and all City services.**

The Overall Citizen Satisfaction Index had utilized year 2000 as the base year for eleven years. The index was recalibrated in 2012 to utilize 2012 as the baseline. The recalibration reflects Olathe's desire to set the standard of excellence in public service based on higher performance standards and current expectations of citizens. Overall Satisfaction with City services continues to be above the 2012 baseline year, placing Olathe in the top 10% of all cities nationally. The index had a 3 point decline in 4Q 2016 compared to 4Q 2015. The last quarter of each year is used as the City's year-end.

This type of decline was seen across the metro and nation. The Overall Satisfaction Index for the metropolitan Kansas City area decreased by three points from 99 to 96. ETC reported that 82% of all clients saw a decline in citizen satisfaction scores in 2016. Such a widespread decline was an unprecedented situation that ETC had not seen before in nearly 20 years of conducting such surveys across the nation. ETC felt this was largely influenced by the climate of the political election. From analysis done by City staff, it was likely a combination of several small influences impacting the decline. Those included the election climate, lack of a World Series win like was seen in 4Q 2015, the new web site had not yet launched to lift the communication impact in 4Q 2016, Community Center excitement had returned to normal, and sales taxes grew to over 10% in key areas around the City with much attention given to taxes in support of a new Courthouse.

Of the 10 indicators incorporated into the index, one indicator, "Flow of Traffic/Congestion Management in Olathe", had an increase of 1% while 8 saw slight declines of  $\leq 4\%$  that were not statistically significant. The only indicator that had a notable decline was "Effectiveness of City Communication with the Public" at -6%, but this is expected to be short lived with the new City web site that launched in late December of 2016.





## 2. Crime Rate (Part 1 Total)

### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

#### City Council Priorities

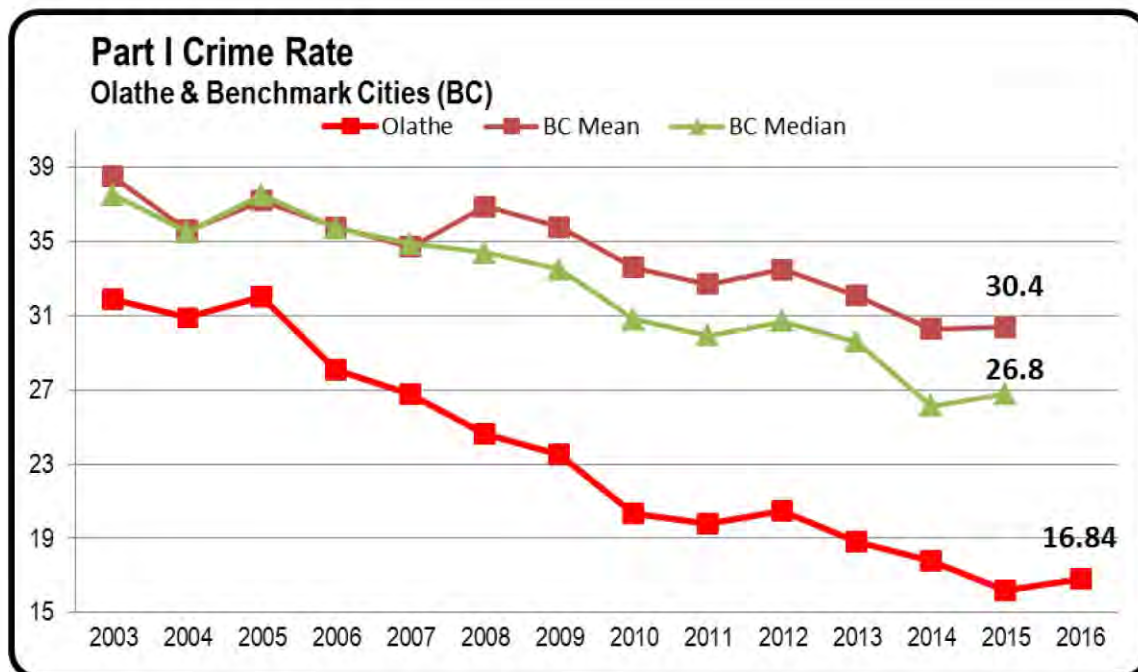
- 1) Citizens feel and are safe in person and property

#### Organizational Goals

- 1) Strengthen our safe and secure community

Crime is a sociological phenomenon influenced by a variety of factors such as community demographics, crime prevention, community-oriented policing efforts, and pro-active police strategies. Crime Rate is one indication as to how safe citizens are in person and property. This aligns with the City's customer focus of providing for the community's health, safety, and welfare.

The City's Total Part 1 Crime Rate, which includes violent and property crime, increased 3.9% in the recent year from a level of 16.21 in 2015 to 16.84 in 2016. Specifically, Olathe's violent crime rate increased 19.2% and the property crime rate increased 2.7%. Preliminary 2016 (Jan-June) national statistics, based on cities with populations from 100,000 - 249,999, indicate violent crime is up 5.1% and property crime is up 0.2%.



- The Benchmark Cities Survey is completed annually by police departments across the country.
- Benchmark Cities data has yet to be published for 2016.

### 3. Overall Value Received for City Taxes/Fees (ETC Institute's DirectionFinder® Survey)

#### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

##### City Council Priorities

- 1) *Meet the financial challenges of the future with priority-based decision-making focused on long term strategies*
- 2) *Deliver high-quality customer service*

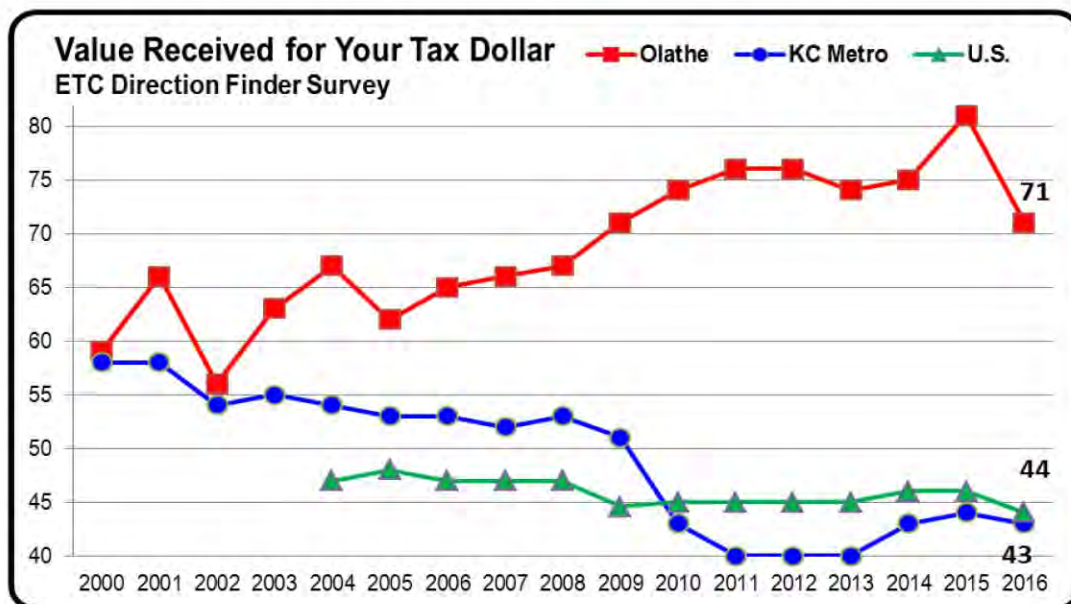
##### Organizational Goals

- 1) *Be responsible and accountable financial stewards*
- 2) *Deliver high-quality customer service*

The level of satisfaction among residents with the value received for City taxes and fees is one of ETC Institute's best indicators for assessing the effectiveness of service delivery by local governments. This question is designed to help local governments objectively assess whether or not increased levels of satisfaction are being obtained at a price that is reasonable to residents.

Over the past fifteen years, overall satisfaction with the value of City taxes and fees has increased significantly in Olathe. In 2000, 59% of Olathe residents indicated that they were "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with the overall value received for their City taxes and fees. In 2016, 71% of Olathe residents were "satisfied" or "very satisfied". Olathe ranked in the top 5% of all cities for level of citizen satisfaction for this area in 2016.

In 2015, the City reached a historical, all-time high of 81%. In 2016, the City was near this level of satisfaction as 3Q 2016 was 78% and is statistically no different than 81% with ETC's survey margin of error. Olathe ended the year with a 4Q score of 71%. This is still extremely high and well exceeds the average of 44%. The survey was conducted just after Thanksgiving and with the passing of the county tax for the new courthouse, taxes become front and center in the minds of citizens. Sales tax levels are now over 10% in some major retail areas in Olathe. Also, ETC has noted overall citizen sentiment toward government declined with the tumultuous Presidential race. It appears this is reflective of an overall decline in satisfaction with government services during the 4Q as compared to last year because no real pattern or concentration of dissatisfaction exists, but rather it is spread across all areas.



## 4. Bond Rating Index

### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

#### City Council Priorities

- 1) *Meet the financial challenges of the future with priority-based decision making focused on long term strategies*
- 2) *Continue to support economic development and job creation*

#### Organizational Goals

- 1) *Be responsible and accountable financial stewards*
- 2) *Foster a vibrant economy*

The City currently possesses bond ratings from Fitch (AA+) and Standard & Poor's (AA+) that are one level below the highest AAA rating awarded by both firms. Bond ratings reflect a detailed analysis of a city's ability to repay debt and include an assessment of the local-regional economy, the city's overall administration, financial policies, and track record in managing their financial position over the peaks and valleys of the economic cycle. A consolidated numerical rating is presented as 9.0 on a scale of 1-10, with 10 being the best quality investment rating achievable.

The following table shows the comparable investment grade ratings of Fitch and Standard & Poor's:

	Olathe Key Result Rating	Fitch	Standard & Poor's
<b>Best Quality</b>	10	AAA	AAA
<b>High Quality</b>	9 8 7	AA+ AA AA-	AA+ AA AA-
<b>Upper Medium Grade</b>	6 5 4	A+ A A-	A+ A A-
<b>Medium Grade</b>	3 2 1	BBB+ BBB BBB-	BBB+ BBB BBB-

The following is an excerpt from Fitch Long Term Bond Rating Report, Olathe 2016 General Obligation Bond Issue:

"The affirmation of the 'AA+' rating reflects the city's strong local economy and superior flexibility to control both revenues and expenditures. Despite relatively high revenue volatility, Fitch expects the city will maintain solid reserves in an economic downturn. The city has a low long-term liability burden. The 'F1+' rating is based on the long-term credit quality of the city. The city had strong available general fund reserve levels in 2014 (30.2% of general fund expenditures) which increased to 35.1% in 2015 (unaudited). Fitch expects the city will continue to maintain strong reserve levels throughout an economic cycle given its high degree of inherent budget flexibility and demonstrated commitment to maintaining sound reserves."



**The following is an excerpt from Standard & Poor's Long Term Bond Rating Report, Olathe 2016 General Obligation Bond Issue:**

*"The stable outlook reflects S&P Global Ratings' opinion that it will likely not change the rating over the two-year outlook period. We also expect the city will likely maintain its very strong budgetary flexibility and liquidity, supported by very strong management. In addition, the outlook reflects our opinion that the city's economy will likely continue to grow over the next two years due to Olathe's access to the Kansas City MSA."*

## 5. Percentage of Cardiac Arrest Patients Arriving to Hospital with a Pulse

### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

#### City Council Priorities

- 1) *Citizens feel and are safe in person and property*

#### Organizational Goals

- 1) *Strengthen our safe and secure community*

Every year, more than 300,000 people experience an out-of-hospital cardiac arrest in the United States.<sup>1</sup> In Olathe, the percentage of cardiac arrest patients (with attempted resuscitation) arriving to the hospital with a pulse was 54.35% which is well above the 40% target for this measure. To be clear, this measure evaluates those patients whose cardiac arrest was witnessed by a bystander and were found in a shockable rhythm.

The department's success percentage has continued to increase steadily for the last several years. In fact, the target was raised based on our own previous performance as benchmarks with peer communities and national trends tended to be lower. Continued investment in technology and training allow firefighter/paramedics to quickly respond to a patient's cardiac needs.

The fire department works with the transporting ambulance service to record information on each cardiac arrest in Olathe, including patient outcome, in the CARES registry – the Cardiac Arrest Registry to Enhance Survival – a national network established by the CDC to improve data collection on cardiac arrests in the United States. Tracking this information helps discover ways to improve our response and compare our performance to local, state, and national performance data. We are hopeful this tracking will help us identify ways to continue to improve a patient's chance of surviving a cardiac arrest in Olathe.

In 2016, the fire department also continued efforts to promote CPR education in the community. This helps ensure people are trained to help in the Chain of Survival – a four-link intervention process which can help save lives of patients. The links are **early access** to emergency care via 911, **early CPR** (by-stander), **early defibrillation** (AED), and **early advanced care** by emergency responders. When each link in the chain works successfully the chance of surviving a cardiac arrest increases greatly.

The data for this performance measure is currently collected and reported at the county level. The fire department is working to report Olathe-specific data in the future.

<sup>1</sup> [https://mycares.net/sitepages/uploads/2015/CARES%20Brochure%20\(2015\).pdf](https://mycares.net/sitepages/uploads/2015/CARES%20Brochure%20(2015).pdf)



## 6. Fire Confined to Room of Origin

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) Citizens feel and are safe in person and property**

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) Strengthen our safe and secure community**

The percent of structure fires that were confined to the object or room of origin increased in 2016 from 73.7 percent to 76.1 percent. This meets the target set of 74.8 percent for the year. It should be noted that the target is based on the fire department's own historical performance as other benchmarking numbers available through the US Fire Administration were consistently lower than our own performance.

Since measuring how many fires were prevented is nearly impossible, fire departments often evaluate how quickly fires are contained. When a fire is contained in the room it started in, fewer lives are lost and less property damaged. Multiple factors influence this measure including how quickly the fire is reported, the age of the structure and its furnishings, proximity to fire stations and available units, on-duty staff available to perform critical tasks, dispatch time, training & equipment, traffic, fire protection systems, and community awareness of fire prevention methods. With all of these considerations, fire responses can vary significantly each year.

The number of fires in Olathe has decreased in 2016. Fortunately, there were no fatal fires and only one civilian injury at a fire this past year. The period between 3 p.m. and 8 p.m. continues to be the busiest for fire calls. In 2016, 38% of the home fires in Olathe occurred during this period. The most common areas of the home for Olathe fires to begin are the kitchen, deck/patio/porch, and attic area. The most common causes were unattended cooking and discarded smoking materials.

With all of the contributing factors, the fire department recognizes that fires in Olathe continue to pose a risk to the community. A report from Underwriters Laboratories (UL) states that while the physics of fire development has not changed over time, the fire environment or more specifically the single family home has evolved. Several factors including home size, geometry, contents and construction materials have changed significantly over the past 50 or more years. Each of these factors equate to: (a) faster fire propagation, (b) shorter time to flash over, (c) rapid changes in fire dynamics, (d) shorter escape times, and (e) shorter time to collapse. Ultimately, these factors directly affect the well-being of both citizens and firefighters.

While we find ways to help manage risks associated with fires through our fire prevention efforts and deployment strategies, we expect fires in Olathe to continue to be a concern in the years to come.

## 7. Percent of Time Water Quality Meets Regulatory Standards

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) *Pursue environmental stewardship*

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) *Strengthen our safe and secure community*
- 2) *Safeguard our environment and natural resources*
- 3) *Promote a physically health community*

A key result for citizens and businesses is the availability of a satisfactory quantity of potable water for consumption, irrigation, and fire protection that meets all state and federal water quality standards. The City's water plant produced, on average 12.52 million gallons per day (MGD).

The City is required by federal regulations to monitor the water quality by obtaining frequent water samples and measuring, among many other parameters, the turbidity (cloudiness of water), using a nephelometer and the chlorine levels, using chlorine analyzers throughout the distribution system.

In 2016, Olathe's water met the chlorine and turbidity standards of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 100% of the time. Per Clean Water Act, 100% compliance is required. Olathe has met this requirement for the last 10 years.

## 8. Parks & Recreation Satisfaction (ETC Institute's DirectionFinder® Survey)

### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

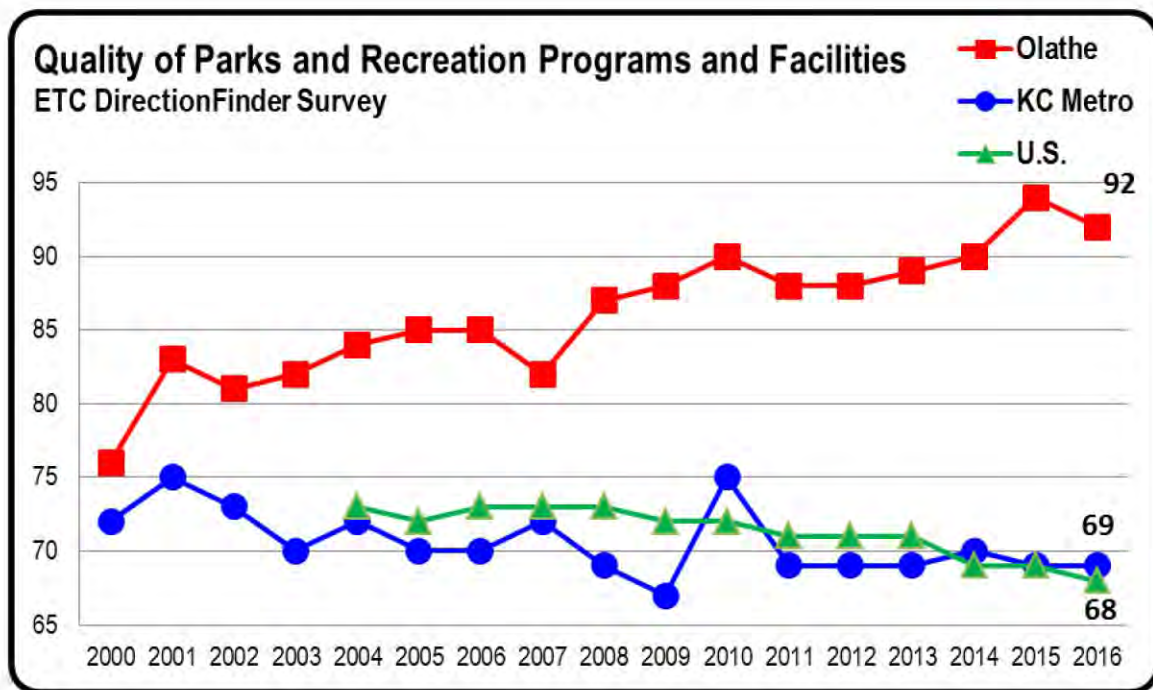
#### City Council Priorities

- 1) *Deliver high-quality customer service*
- 2) *Pursue environmental stewardship*
- 3) *Develop and implement a Healthy Communities Master Plan*

#### Organizational goals

- 1) *Strengthen our safe and secure community*
- 2) *Deliver high-quality customer service*
- 3) *Promote an active and healthy community*
- 4) *Safeguard our environment and natural resources*

Overall satisfaction with Parks & Recreation programs/facilities in 2016 was 92%. This rating was statistically the same as 2015 when survey margin of error is considered. Olathe Parks & Recreation scored 23% higher than the KC metro area and 24% higher than the National average for overall satisfaction. The department showed high levels of satisfaction in many categories, such as the maintenance and number of city parks, the maintenance and number of walking and biking trails, outdoor athletic fields, and City swimming pools.



## 9. Neighborhood Condition Index

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) Optimize resources in the most efficient and effective manner**
- 2) Citizens feel and are safe in person and property**
- 3) Utilize community engagement to align service delivery**

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) Strengthen our safe and secure community**
- 2) Provide quality public amenities**
- 3) Foster a vibrant economy**
- 4) Improve and maintain City assets**

The Neighborhood Condition Index is replacing the Neighborhood Health Index with additional resources to target neighborhood specific data, allowing us to detect trends over a period of time to measure change. This data will also assist with identification of specific neighborhoods that would respond to focused, comprehensive actions to improve the quality of life in those areas.

The Neighborhood Condition Index will link future progress in comparison to a baseline value of 100 for 2017 data. While the former index was calculated using only satisfaction measures identified in the ETC DirectionFinder® citizen survey, the revised index will include additional higher level indicators to assess the condition of specific neighborhoods. While it was anticipated the index would be developed in 2016, staff continues work to define "neighborhoods" spatially to monitor conditions. It is anticipated this work will be completed in 2017.

## 10. Mobility Index

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) ***Deliver high-quality customer service***

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) ***Advance safe and efficient transportation choices***
- 2) ***Deliver high-quality customer service***
- 3) ***Be responsible & accountable financial stewards***
- 4) ***Improve and maintain City assets***

Transportation issues can have a tremendous impact on living, working and doing business in Olathe. Transportation management reaches across all modes of transportation (pedestrian, bicycle, bus, and auto). It seeks to make modal connections and improvements consistent with sound land use planning.

As part of the 2016 Transportation Master Plan update, Public Works revised the Mobility Index to measure progress toward organizational goals relevant to transportation. The revised indexes were developed to provide a more granular view of the organizational goals to Advance Safe and Efficient Transportation Choices, Deliver High-Quality Customer Service, Be Responsible & Accountable Financial Stewards, and Improve and Maintain City Assets.

The former Mobility Index has now been separated into the following three indexes:

- Mobility – availability and movement within the overall transportation network
- Transportation Preservation and Renewal - current performance of the system vital to support existing and future assets
- Transportation Satisfaction - customer perception regarding overall transportation network availability, movement and condition

The Mobility element emphasizes a balanced multi-modal transportation system that provides effective, efficient, and safe mobility for residents. It acknowledges fiscal and environmental constraints. Also, it supports purposeful integration of transportation and land-use decisions to be mutually supportive.

With the focus areas of Transportation, Public Safety, Active Lifestyles, and Economic Viability as a backdrop, the following initiatives frame Olathe's desire to advance safe and efficient transportation choices:

**Initiative 1:** Provide a transportation system that supports mobility, safety, and access for future development.

**Initiative 2:** Provide street designs that meet the needs of people walking, driving, cycling, and taking transit.

**Initiative 3:** Support PlanOlathe with appropriate transportation investments and infrastructure.

**Initiative 4:** Support active transportation, and improved connectivity for all modes. Eliminate gaps in connectivity.



## 11. Transportation Preservation and Renewal Index

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) *Deliver high-quality customer service*

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) *Advance safe and efficient transportation choices*
- 2) *Deliver high-quality customer service*
- 3) *Be responsible & accountable financial stewards*
- 4) *Improve and maintain city assets*

Transportation issues can have a tremendous impact on living, working and doing business in Olathe. Transportation management reaches across all modes of transportation (pedestrian, bicycle, bus, and auto). It seeks to make modal connections and improvements consistent with sound land use planning.

As part of the 2016 Transportation Master Plan update, Public Works revised the Mobility Index to measure progress toward organizational goals relevant to transportation. The revised indexes were developed to provide a more granular view of the organizational goals to Advance Safe and Efficient Transportation Choices, Deliver High-Quality Customer Service, Be Responsible & Accountable Financial Stewards, and Improve and Maintain City Assets.

The former Mobility Index has been separated into the following three indexes:

- Mobility – availability and movement within the overall transportation network
- Transportation Preservation and Renewal - current performance of the system vital to support existing and future assets
- Transportation Satisfaction - customer perception regarding overall transportation network availability, movement and condition

The Transportation Preservation and Renewal element emphasizes current performance of the system vital to support existing and future assets by incorporating asset management life cycle costing best practices.

With the focus areas Transportation and Public Safety as a backdrop, the following initiative frames Olathe's desire to improve and maintain city assets:

**Initiative 1:** Maintain the existing transportation system.

## 12. Transportation Satisfaction Index

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) *Deliver high-quality customer service*

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) *Advance safe and efficient transportation choices*
- 2) *Deliver high-quality customer service*
- 3) *Be responsible & accountable financial stewards*
- 4) *Improve and maintain city assets*

Transportation issues can have a tremendous impact on living, working and doing business in Olathe. Transportation management reaches across all modes of transportation (pedestrian, bicycle, bus, and auto). It seeks to make modal connections and improvements consistent with sound land use planning.

As part of the 2016 Transportation Master Plan update, Public Works revised the Mobility Index to measure progress toward organizational goals relevant to transportation. The revised indexes were developed to provide a more granular view of the organizational goals to Advance Safe and Efficient Transportation Choices, Deliver High-Quality Customer Service, Be Responsible & Accountable Financial Stewards, and Improve and Maintain City Assets.

The former Mobility Index has been separated into the following three indexes:

- Mobility – availability and movement within the overall transportation network
- Transportation Preservation and Renewal - current performance of the system vital to support existing and future assets
- Transportation Satisfaction - customer perception regarding overall transportation network availability, movement and condition

The Transportation Satisfaction element emphasizes customer perception to improve decision making, justification of resources, and addressing the broader goals to meet transportation needs of residents and businesses.

With the focus areas Transportation and Economic Viability as a backdrop, the following initiatives frame Olathe's desire to optimize resources while delivering high quality customer service:

**Initiative 1:** Maximize cost-effectiveness in development and maintenance of the transportation system.

**Initiative 2:** Develop high-quality customer service.

### 13. Private Investment in Downtown as a Percent of Total Dollars Invested

#### STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:

##### City Council Priorities

- 1) *Continue to support economic development and job creation*

##### Organizational Goals

- 1) *Advance safe and efficient transportation choices*
- 2) *Deliver high-quality customer service*
- 3) *Improve and maintain city assets*
- 4) *Foster a vibrant economy*

This indicator measures the overall private investment in Downtown Olathe as a percentage of total investments in Downtown. Over the past decade, the City has made significant investments in Downtown as a result of the recommendations set forth in the Envision Olathe Downtown Plan (2004) including Raising the Rails, Quiet Zone Implementation, Parking Garage Expansion, Santa Fe Streetscape and Park, and Wayfinding signage.

\$ 12,764,950= Public

+ \$ 313,200 = Private

\$ 13,078,150 = TOTAL investment

$[(313,200 / 13,078,150) \times 100 = 2.39\%]$

- Of the Private Dollars Invested, 88.44% = Commercial Building Permits; 11.56% Residential Building Permits.
- The Public Investment in Downtown was \$12,402,950 to remodel the Mill Creek Center, \$352,000 for a new roof at Parkview Manor, and \$10,000 at City Hall for the Electric Car Charging Station.

The City will look to invest in Downtown alley improvement projects as well as streetscape improvements for Kansas Avenue from Santa Fe, south to Cedar. The scope of this project will include mill and overlay, decorative street lighting, signal upgrades, median installations, landscaping and planters, benches, designated cross walks, and intersection bulb-out improvements. Stormwater improvements are also scheduled under BNSF and along Kansas/Elm and Southgate, totaling well over \$3M in public investment dollars.

The target of 10% was held flat from the prior year (2015) because no major improvements were planned for downtown.

Looking to 2017, we foresee increased investment in both public and private dollars. Private projects on the horizon for 2017 include the QuikTrip rebuild at Santa Fe & Ridgeview and adjacent property improvements. Beyond 2017, the Johnson County Courthouse project will represent a significant public investment in downtown.

## 14. Actual Land Use Mix

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) *Meet the financial challenges of the future with priority-based decision-making focused on long term strategies***
- 2) *Continue to support economic development and job creation***

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) *Foster a vibrant economy***
- 2) *Safeguard our environment and natural resources***

Actual land use mix was chosen as an annual report measure due to the implications that mix has on both revenues derived and services demanded from any given combination. Over time, as the City expands closer to ultimate build out, the actual land use break down and the predicted land use patterns should more closely align.

In 2010, Olathe adopted an updated Comprehensive Plan, PlanOlathe, which includes a future land use plan for the City. PlanOlathe is a living document and is updated annually. It is based on extensive public input and detailed analysis. It reflects the community vision for how the City should grow and develop, today and in the future. The future land use plan is organized around a number of key themes, including greenways, corridors, centers, neighborhoods, and districts. These land use themes can be translated to an overall mix of various land uses, including commercial, office, industrial, various densities of residential, open space, mixed-use, and others.

As part of the Comprehensive Plan update process, the future land use plan was evaluated with two important tools: a build-out analysis and a land demand forecast. These tools were used to evaluate the viability of the community's vision, and to provide an objective analysis of the plan's fiscal implications. The build-out analysis indicated that if Olathe continued to grow with a similar land use mix to today, that this would put the City on a fiscally unsustainable path, accounting for the various tax revenues, service costs, and infrastructure needs. The analysis also demonstrated that the land use mix recommended by the Comprehensive Plan was fiscally sustainable. Based on this analysis, the land use mix recommended by the Comprehensive Plan is used as the basis for this performance measure. This future land use mix predicts more density, mixed use and urban infill than the current growth pattern in Olathe. The future land use mix that meets PlanOlathe's goal for ultimate build out is 42.3% residential and 57.7% non-residential.

The current land use mix is 30.3% residential to 69.7% non-residential. At ultimate build-out, Olathe will cover approximately 92.5 square miles. The current area is 61.73 square miles. Of the 61.73 square miles, 26.3% of Olathe is considered Agriculture/Vacant or Rural Residential. As Olathe develops and expands, the land uses should more directly relate to the recommendations of the Comprehensive Plan, however, the land use mix will more regularly relate to the common 30% residential to 70% non-residential in the near future.

The first step in developing a measure for land use mix is to separate each future land use category into a specific mix of land uses. The following table describes this breakdown.

**Future Land Use Allocations**

<b>Future Land Use Category</b>	<b>% Commercial</b>	<b>% Office</b>	<b>% Industrial</b>	<b>% Single Family</b>	<b>% Two Family</b>	<b>% Multifamily</b>	<b>% Parks/Open Space</b>	<b>Total %</b>
Primary Greenway							100%	100%
Secondary Greenway							100%	100%
Commercial Corridor	70%	15%				15%		100%
Urban Center/Downtown	30%	30%	5%	5%	5%	25%		100%
Transit-Oriented Development District	16%	42%				42%		100%
Regional Commercial Center	80%	10%				10%		100%
Community Commercial Center	90%	5%				5%		100%
Neighborhood Commercial Center	90%	5%				5%		100%
Mixed-Use Residential Neighborhood	5%	5%		15%	5%	70%		100%
Conventional Neighborhood	2%	3%		80%	5%	10%		100%
Conservation/Cluster Neighborhood	2%	3%		80%	5%	10%		100%
Employment	5%	50%	45%					100%
Industrial	5%	5%	90%					100%
Cedar Creek Mixed Use	25%	35%	5%	5%	5%	25%		100%

**Note:** For each land use category, excluding primary and secondary greenways, 14% was considered for streets and rights-of-way, and 6% was considered for public and semi-public uses. These percentages are based on the current mix of these uses in the City.

Based on the breakdown for each future land use category, an ultimate target for various land uses is developed. The chart below shows the ultimate target of land use, by category, which is projected to be fiscally sustainable.

<b>Land Use Category</b>	<b>Ultimate Target % of Total Land Use</b>	<b>2016 Land Use Mix</b>	<b>2015 Land Use Mix</b>
Commercial	5.3%	2.9%	3.1%
Office	7.9%	1.6%	1.2%
Industrial	5.1%	8.2%	8.7%
Single-Family Residential	30.0%	22.3%	24.5%
Two Family Residential	2.2%	1.1%	1.2%
Multifamily Residential	10.1%	6.9%	2.4%
Parks and Open Space	19.3%	7.3%	8.0%
Streets & Rights-of-Way	14.0%	15.6%	15.2%
Public/Semi-Public	6.0%	6.5%	7.0%
Rural Residential	0.0%	1.3%	1.5%
Agriculture/Vacant	0.0%	26.3%	27.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Residential</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>29.5%</b>
<b>Non-Residential</b>	<b>57.7%</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>70.5%</b>



## 15. Solid Waste Diversion

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) *Pursue environmental stewardship*

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) *Safeguard our environment and natural resources*
- 2) *Promote an active and healthy community*

The City diverted 21,645 tons of green waste in 2016 by mulching limbs and composting yard waste. This represents 26% in our waste diversion efforts. Olathe's Diversion rate improved to 44.6% due to an overall decrease in residential trash generation of 1,132 tons in 2016 compared to 2015. We believe our diversion rate for recycling and composting will continue above a 40% average in 2017 which exceeds the EPA National diversion rate of 34.5%. This yard waste diversion has maximized the current space available at our composting facility.

The key to assuring a sustainable environment for future generations is an efficient and responsible means for diverting waste from landfill disposal through waste reductions and reuse education efforts, drop-off and curbside collection of recyclables, yard waste composting operations, and household hazardous waste management, including e-waste. Waste reduction is the key to the Johnson County solid waste management plan. Future waste reduction recommendations in the new plan include:

- Strive to continue a recycling rate that exceeds the national average, currently at 34.5%
- Continue to increase curbside recycling participation rates and quantities of materials collected curbside through educational opportunities throughout the community.
- Increase recycling in commercial and multi-family residential sectors.
- Encourage continued yard waste disposal alternatives like composting, mulching mowers, curbside segregation and pickup.
- Promote better education about waste reduction.
- Expansion of current compost facility.

## 16. Diversity Index

### **STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT:**

#### **City Council Priorities**

- 1) *Citizens feel and are safe in person and property*

#### **Organizational Goals**

- 1) *Strengthen our safe and secure community*
- 2) *Promote an active and healthy community*
- 3) *Provide high-quality customer service*

Olathe is an increasingly diverse community in population size and make-up. With growth comes the challenge of nurturing a sense of community among citizens. Olathe aims to be a model city for inclusion of all populations — a community where engaged residents, in partnership with a responsive City government, work together towards “One Olathe” where all can thrive. Olathe’s multi-faceted approach to diversity includes outreach, advocacy and education that promotes partnerships among community organizations, businesses, government, and citizens.

The City’s growth continues to present opportunities for the Human Relations Commission (OHRC), Persons with Disability Advisory Board (PDAB), and City departments to address the changing needs of the community. These groups work year-round to encourage dialogue about differences and to present at community events that honor and celebrate diversity. Events such as the annual Martin Luther King, Jr. Celebration, Hispanic Heritage Month Celebration, Community Awards recognition, an employment resource fair for the disabled community, and more continue to exemplify the City’s strong community partnerships and commitment to awareness and understanding.

Staff have developed a Diversity Index that measures components of the DirectionFinder® citizen survey in a number of areas relevant to our diversity initiatives.

Responses to the following measures are included in the calculation of this index:

- Quality of Service Provided by the City for Persons who are deaf or hearing impaired
- Quality of Service Provided by the City for non-English speaking persons
- Quality of Service Provided by the City for Persons with limited physical mobility
- Quality of Service Provided by the City for Seniors
- Quality of Service Provided by the City for Persons with disabilities

Many opportunities exist for the City of Olathe to enhance its community engagement practices and we continue to explore ways to expand diversity measurement.



## Organizational Scorecard

### Values:

Learning  
Customer Service  
Teamwork  
Communication  
Leadership Through Service

Putting Strategy into Action

### Vision: Setting the Standard for Excellence in Public Service

#### Community Focus Areas

-Active Lifestyles- -Diversity- -Downtown- -Economic Viability- -Public Safety- -Transportation- -Utility Services-

#### City Council Priorities

- Deliver high quality customer service
- Meet financial challenges of the future with priority-based decision making focused on long-term strategies
- Optimize resources in the most efficient and effective manner
- Citizens feel and are safe in person and property
- Continue to support economic development and job creation
- Utilize community engagement to align service delivery
- Pursue environmental stewardship
- Provide an excellent employment environment

#### Two-Year Goals

- Redevelop old fire station (Santa Fe & Kansas)
- Start expansion of Indian Creek Library
- Vibrant and exciting K-State Campus in Olathe
- Develop and implement a Healthy Communities Master Plan

#### Organizational Goals

##### Satisfied Customers

Strengthen our Safe & Secure Community

Advance Safe & Efficient Transportation Choices

Deliver High-Quality Customer Service

Safeguard our Environment & Natural Resources

Provide Quality Public Amenities

Promote an Active & Healthy Community

##### Financially Strong

Foster a Vibrant Economy

Be Responsible & Accountable Financial Stewards

##### Effective Organization

Improve & Maintain City Assets

Employ Visionary, Innovative, & Solution-Driven Business Processes, Practices & Systems



##### Engaged Workforce

Recruit, Develop & Retain Employees Committed to Excellence

Strengthen our Culture of Leadership, Innovation & Employee Engagement

Organizational Stewardship




Revised  
12/2015

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Number of Civilian Fire Fatalities Annually</b> Fire	Actual	0	0	0	
	Target	1.06	1.15	1.12	
 <b>Number of Civilian Fire Injuries Annually</b> Fire	Actual	4	4	1	
	Target	10.12	9.11	8.73	
 <b>Percentage of Cardiac Arrest Patients Arriving to Hospital w/Pulse (Council Key Result Indicator #5)</b> Key EMS Measures	Percent Arriving w/Pulse	39.71%	41.10%	54.35%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	20.00%	30.00%	40.00%	
 <b>Fire Confined to Object or Room of Origin (Council Key Result Indicator #6)</b> Key Fire Measures	YTD Actual	86.61%	73.68%	76.14%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	70.00%	74.80%	74.80%	
 <b>Number of Fires in Olathe</b> Key Fire Measures	Actual	228	236	194	
	Target	498	459	459	
 <b>Number of Structure Fires in Olathe</b> Key Fire Measures	Actual	98	95	88	The number of structure fires in Olathe decreased in 2016. 31 of these fires were in single-family homes.
	Target	190	188	188	
 <b>Estimated Property Loss Per Capita (Fire)</b> Key Fire Measures	Loss per Capita	\$ 9.05	\$ 39.25	\$ 51.75	The property loss for fires in Olathe in 2016 was significantly higher than in previous years because of two large fires at apartment complexes (The Edge at Olathe and Avignon Apartments).
	Target	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	



# Strengthen our Safe & Secure Community



Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>First Arriving Unit response within 5 minutes for Code 1 Emergency Calls (Fire)</b> Other Key Performance Indicators	% Code 1 Calls Responded to <= 5 min	49.66%	60.05%	52.56%	The department regularly analyzes factors that influence how fast we respond to calls. In March 2017, this will be discussed at a PerformMax meeting. Additionally, the department recently completed an update of its Community Risk and Emergency Services Analysis-Standards of Cover that evaluates response time performance, risk in the community and ways to improve service delivery. This will remain a focus of the OFDs in 2017.
	Target	61.00%	61.00%	61.00%	
 <b>Turnout Code 1 Medical Calls</b> Accreditation	% YTD Code 1 EMS Calls turnout <=1min	65.38%	65.53%	64.36%	Turnout time on EMS calls should be under 1 minute 90% of the time. The OFD met that benchmark 64% of the time in 2016. The department increased awareness of turnout times by installing countdown timers at stations and publishing a daily performance report that identifies times that exceed benchmark and provides reasons for those delays.
	Target	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	
 <b>Turnout Code 1 Fire Calls</b> Accreditation	YTD % Code 1 Fire Calls turnout time <=1:20	70.51%	67.94%	56.74%	Turnout time on fire calls was less than the 90% benchmark goal. In 2016, the department increased awareness of times by installing countdown timers at stations and publishing a daily performance report that identifies times that exceed benchmark and provides reasons for those delays. This measure includes a relatively small sample size which may increase its margin for error.
	Target	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	










# Strengthen our Safe & Secure Community

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Number of Citizens Trained in CPR</b> Fire	Actual	1,033	1,532	534	The Mobile Integrated Health (MIH) program ramped up in 2016 to provide more direct, one-on-one patient care as is its intended purpose. As such, the MIH team had less time to engage groups in Sidewalk CPR training. The Clatsop Fire Department's monthly CPR courses and Sidewalk CPR training at community events has also continued.
	Target	1,000	1,000	1,000	
 <b>Number of Citizens Trained in Community Emergency Response Team (CERT)</b> Fire	Actual	125	125	156	
	Target	50	50	50	
 <b>Children Participating in Adopt-a-School Program</b> Fire	Actual	10,198	10,305	7,812	The department continued to engage elementary students through the successful Adopt-a-School program. The number of student contacts was under-reported in 2016. Improvements have been made to ensure more accurate reporting in 2017.
	Target	10,000	10,000	10,000	
 <b>Total Number of Citizens Reached with Public Education and Outreach Activities</b> Fire	Total Citizens	42,957	54,249	42,939	
	Target	40,000	40,000	40,000	
 <b>Number of Life Safety Inspections</b> Community Risk Management	Actual	2,802	2,577	1,803	The number of inspections decreased in 2016 because of retirements and positions remaining vacant for a period of time. Life safety inspections is a priority for the newly reorganized Community Risk Reduction section.
	Target	2,500	2,500	2,500	




## Strengthen our Safe & Secure Community

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with (Feeling of Safety) In City Parks (Q22c) (1Q &amp; 3Q)</b> DirectionFinder-Parks & Rec.	Actual	82.22%	83.08%	72.21%	Public perception of safety may be on the decline overall due to increased reporting of crime in the media which may in turn impact feeling of safety in our parks.
	Target	70.00%	75.00%	75.00%	
 <b>Average Priority 1 Response Time (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Year End Response Time	5:00	4:93	4:82	
	Target	5:00	5:00	5:00	
 <b>Clearance Rate - Property (Part I) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 1 Property Clearance Rate	29.00%	29.76%	33.60%	
	Target	28%	28%	28%	
 <b>Clearance Rate - Violent (Part I) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 1 Violent Clearance Rate	88.460%	83.230%	78.974%	
	Target	75%	75%	75%	
 <b>Clearance Rate - Total (Part II) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 2 Total Clearance Rate	59.52%	54.73%	58.48%	Part II misdemeanor crimes are the lowest priority of crimes to be assigned to detectives. Ever evolving technology continues to generate more complex cases requiring additional time to investigate. As an example, a 2012 Kansas Statute change in the way credit card fraud reports were filed has led to an increase in the number of cases investigated.
	Target	65%	65%	65%	
 <b>Crime Rate - Property (Part I) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 1 Property Crime Rate	16.25	15.01	15.41	
	Annual Target	23.00	23.00	23.00	
 <b>Crime Rate - Violent (Part I) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 1 Violent Crime Rate	1.37	1.20	1.43	
	Annual Target	3.00	3.00	3.00	

## Strengthen our Safe & Secure Community

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Crime Rate - Total (Part I) (Council Key Result Indicator #2) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 1 Total Crime Rate	17.62	16.21	16.84	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report.
	Annual Target	26.00	26.00	26.00	
 <b>Crime Rate - Total (Part II) (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	Actual Year End Part 2 Total Crime Rate	23.48	23.07	22.47	
	Annual Target	38.00	38.00	38.00	
 <b>Property Loss Per Capita (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Dollar Loss Rate	\$ 15.81	\$ 20.08	\$ 16.28	
	Annual Target	\$ 36.41	\$ 36.29	\$ 36.29	





# Advance Safe & Efficient Transportation Choices

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Mobility Index (Council Key Result Indicator #10)</b> PW_APR	Mobility Index Score	121	122		Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	121	121		
 <b>Accident Rate - Alcohol Related (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Alcohol Related Accident Rate	0.495	0.487	0.414	
	Annual 3 Year Historical Avg	0.484	0.486	0.485	
 <b>Accident Rate - Commercial Vehicles Related (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Commercial Vehicles Accident Rate	1.374	1.512	1.457	Construction projects have contributed to the increase in commercial vehicle crashes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermodal (Increased commercial traffic since opening in late 2013)</li> <li>• I-35 Interstate Pavement Replacement Project (March through August 2016)</li> <li>• Johnson County Gateway Project (Spring 2014 – ongoing)</li> </ul>
	Annual 3 Year Historical Avg	1.221	1.206	1.374	
 <b>Accident Rate - Fatality (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Public Property Fatality Crash Rate	0.008	0.037	0.037	
	Annual Target	0.041	0.045	0.045	
 <b>Accident Rate - Injury (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Public Property Injury Crash Rate	3.466	2.801	3.094	
	Annual Target	4.800	4.900	4.800	

# Advance Safe & Efficient Transportation Choices


Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Accident Rate - Non-Injury (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Public Property Non-Injury Crash Rate	16.763	19.958	19.825	Construction projects have contributed to the increase in commercial vehicle crashes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intermodal (Increased commercial traffic since opening in late 2013)</li> <li>• I-35 Interstate Pavement Replacement Project (March through August 2016)</li> <li>• Johnson County Gateway Project (Spring 2014 – ongoing)</li> </ul>
	Annual Target	17.200	18.000	18.300	
 <b>Accident Rate - Pedestrian (Annual)</b> Police (Annual)	YTD Pedestrian Accident Rate	0.181	0.186	0.191	
	Annual 3 Year Historical Avg	0.210	0.202	0.192	



## Deliver High-Quality Customer Service

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Percentage of OlatheConnect inquiries responded to within 2 business days*(Measure updated with new OlatheConnect system launch in Dec. 2013)</b> Communication and Customer Service	Actual	96.50%	95.29%	95.89%	
	Target	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the City's efforts to keep you informed about local issues (Q18b) (1Q &amp; 3Q)</b> DirectionFinder-Communication & Customer Service	Actual	78.36%	81.22%	81.86%	
	Target	78.00%	78.00%	78.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with quality of city's website (Q18e) (1Q &amp; 3Q)</b> DirectionFinder-Communication & Customer Service	Actual	80.39%	80.42%	73.35%	The survey was conducted prior to the unveiling of the new OlatheKS.org. We are optimistic that the new customer-centric, action-oriented site design, coupled with the responsiveness of the site, will help drive up citizen satisfaction with the City's website.
	Target	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the overall effectiveness of city communication with the public (Q1g)</b> DirectionFinder-Communication & Customer Service	Actual	84.19%	84.91%	79.35%	This satisfaction decline is consistent with other declines across the board for the City as well as a national decline in citizen satisfaction. This is very likely tied to post-election sentiment. However, we will continue to monitor this closely to ensure it does not become a downward trend.
	Target	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	
 <b>Percent of inbound calls answered in 20 seconds or less</b> Communication and Customer Service	Actual	79.87%	91.78%	90.00%	
	Target	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	


## Deliver High-Quality Customer Service

Annual Performance Report


Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Percent of Respondents who Rate the Professionalism of Police Personnel with Whom They had Contact as Good or Excellent</b> Police	YTD Percent Very Satisfied and Satisfied	89.82%	90.44%	90.67%	
	Target	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the overall quality of police, fire, and emergency medical services (Q1a)</b> DirectionFinder-CMO	Actual	93.39%	96.39%	94.76%	
	Target	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with how quickly fire/emergency medical services respond to emergencies (Q24g)</b> DirectionFinder-Fire	Actual	87.78%	95.95%	91.93%	This missed target by only .07% and is 6% higher than the national average.
	Target	92.00%	92.00%	92.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with overall enforcement of city codes and ordinances (Q1e)</b> DirectionFinder-Fire	Actual	70.32%	72.05%	70.29%	
	Target	52.00%	65.00%	70.00%	
 <b>Percent of Stormwater requests responded to within one day</b> PW_Stormwater	Actual	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
	Target	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	
 <b>Number of One-way Transportation Trips Provided to Elderly and Disabled Residents</b> Parks & Recreation	Actual	37,141	44,965	58,668	
	Target	38,000	38,500	44,000	

## Deliver High-Quality Customer Service

Annual Performance Report



Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Total number of volunteer hours for the department Parks &amp; Recreation</b>	Actual	10,607	13,385	34,552	<p>In 2016, the Parks &amp; Recreation department benefited from 34,552 hours of service from our volunteers. The significant increase in volunteer hours in 2016 is due to the inclusion of youth sports volunteers which were not counted before, but are vital to the operation of our programs. Volunteering engages the community with our sites, programs, and facilities. In addition, the hours of service put in by volunteers equates to savings in our annual operating budget.</p>
	Target	12,000	12,000	13,500	



Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Percent of Time Wastewater Meets Effluent Limits</b> PW_APR	YTD % Total	100.00%	99.86%	99.95%	<p>The National Permit Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits the City wastewater treatment plants and sets the limits for numerous effluent parameters. City wastewater facilities met permit limits 99.95% of all samples taken in 2016.</p> <p>The Cedar Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant had an illicit discharge in February 2016, upsetting the plant for several weeks through March. Operators were able to make process adjustments in time to avoid multiple daily ammonia violations, managing the upset to just one monthly average violation. To track down the source, samplers have been set in the collection system, an online pH probe has been placed in Cedar Lake Lift Station, and more emphasis is being put on the Industrial Pretreatment Program.</p> <p>The Harold Street Wastewater Treatment Plant had construction-related challenges, plus an illicit discharge. Additional efforts were put into the Pretreatment Program with samplers being placed in the collection system and influent pH probes tied into the alarm system for both facilities, to alert operators of problems giving them time to react.</p>
	Target	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	

## Safeguard our Environment & Natural Resources


Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Percent of Time Water Meets Regulatory Standards (Council Key Result Indicator #7)</b> PW_APR	Actual	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
 <b>Solid Waste Diversion Rate (Council Key Result Indicator #15)</b> PW_APR	Annual Diversion Rate (YTD)	41.10%	43.88%	44.60%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	34.50%	40.00%	40.00%	



## Provide Quality Public Amenities






Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Outdoor Pools</b> Financial Profit/Loss Pool Attendance	Revenue	\$670,325	\$647,442	\$679,534	While pool attendance is greatly influenced by the weather, controlling costs is at the forefront of pool operations. In 2016, Parks & Rec maintained over 100% cost recovery through cost controlling practices.
	Cost to Operate	\$659,387	\$607,671	\$594,796	
 <b>Summer Concerts</b> (total attendance) Parks & Recreation	Actual Attendance	15,000	11,000	8,000	In 2016, two out of the four summer concerts were severely impacted by weather (heat & rain), causing attendance to decline. The summer concert series has been re-branded for 2017, and two shows have been moved from late July and August to September in an effort to reduce the chances of adverse weather conditions.
	Target	15,000	15,000	15,000	

## Promote an Active and Healthy Community

Annual Performance Report






Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the overall quality of Parks &amp; Recreation programs and facilities (Q1b) (Council Key Result Indicator #8)</b> DirectionFinder-Parks & Rec.	Actual	89.98%	93.74%	92.32%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	85.00%	86.00%	88.00%	
 <b>Diversity Index (Council Key Result Indicator #16)</b> Communication and Customer Service	Actual	113	118	115	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	>100	>100	110	
 <b>Neighborhood Condition Index (Council Key Result Indicator #9)</b> PW_APR	Actual				Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	100.00	100.00	100.00	

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>New businesses relocations facilitated through the chamber (by square footage) – includes retail, office, industrial &amp; other classifications</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	489,565	1,050,000	857,900	New businesses relocated included: Menards, FedEx, State Farm Data Center, Concentra Urgent Care, Davita Nottingham Dialysis, Goddard School, Community America Credit Union, Primrose School, Southside Pet Hospital, True Value, Zoe's Kitchen, and Main Event
	Target	550,000	500,000	600,000	
 <b>Significant new Prospect project inquiries (received through EDC, KCADC &amp; KDOC)</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	22	23	22	Projects included Owl, Quick Shore, Rail, Twin, Blue Star, APN, Toto, Scout, Lighthouse, 20/20, Central
	Target	20	20	20	
 <b>Consultant meeting and major marketing events attended to foster and build relationships</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	6	7	6	KDOC event - Big 12, ICSC, KCADC Event, KCADC BBQ Consultant Crawl, KDOC food relocation consultants, IMN Data Center Conference
	Target	5	5	5	
 <b>New and existing jobs created and retained annually as a result of direct EDC efforts</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	1,990	1,520	1,285	These are new & retained jobs including: Sioux Chief Manufacturing, FedEx, Menards, AIG, DH Pace, State Farm Data Center, Blue Ocean, Goddard School, Davita Nottingham Dialysis, 1A Auto  Bioscience / Healthcare = 50 jobs Office = 200 jobs Industrial = 375 jobs
	Target	1,000	1,500	1,200	
 <b>New overall project investment (developer or company)</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	\$103,000,000	\$157,000,000	\$411,700,000	This number is larger due to the State Farm Data Center investment in real and personal property, but also includes additional projects - Menards, FedEx, Concentra, two high-end preschools, and various retail projects.
	Target	\$65,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$100,000,000	




## Foster a Vibrant Economy

Annual Performance Report



Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Olathe companies advised of and/or receiving local &amp; state incentives through the GrowOLATHE Economic Gardening Plan</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	17	25	28	Companies included: Builders Stone, Contractors Garage, Blue Ocean, Kia, Mitsubishi, Rawhide, Happy Food, TransAm, FedEx, NIC, Canyon Stone, Builder Designs, Olathe Glass, Landworks, Husqvarna, Network Technologies, several Latino Coalition members, and Olathe entrepreneurs
	Target	15	17	17	
 <b>State incentives generated through EDC efforts for existing and relocating companies</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	\$10,500,000	\$9,650,000	\$12,000,000	AIG, DH Pace, Builders Stone, Contractors Garage, Opus, VanTrust
	Target	\$10,000,000	\$12,000,000	\$15,000,000	
 <b>Number of direct retention calls or visits with existing companies</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	313	290	309	Quarterly meetings with existing companies.
	Target	225	250	275	
 <b>Infill of existing space as a direct result of EDC efforts – includes all types retail, office, industrial &amp; other categories</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	480,000	496,250	370,000	Infill space included these businesses and/or groups: Sioux Chief, Unwind Bistro, Woody Financial, Olathe Smiles, Nothing Bundt Cakes, 1A Auto, Builders Stone, Evolve Granite, MMP Land, Popeyes, MOD Pizza, Muscle Maker Grill
	Target	400,000	450,000	450,000	
 <b>Existing Olathe companies that expanded with space additions</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	17	22	17	Companies included: Goddard School, 1A Auto, DH Pace, FedEx, Olathe Subaru, Enterprise, Builders Stone, NIC, SPX, Olathe Mitsubishi, Contractors Garage
	Target	15	15	15	

## Foster a Vibrant Economy

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Hotel Occupancy Rate</b> Chamber of Commerce (Olathe)	Actual	64.60%	65.60%	62.80%	Occupancy projections for 2017 remain relatively flat. Kansas City metro markets are softening slightly plus the large influx of new supply, especially on the western side of the 435 loop.
	Target	60.00%	65.00%	52.60%	
 <b>Non-residential Assessed Valuation as a Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation</b> RM_APR	Actual	32.00%	33.00%	34.00%	
	Target	30.00%	30.00%	30.00%	
 <b>Private Investment in Downtown as a Percent of Total Dollars Invested (Public &amp; Private)</b> (Council Key Result Indicator #13) PW_APR	Actual	26.00%	14.62%	2.39%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	20.00%	10.00%	10.00%	
 <b>Actual Land Use Mix - Non-residential</b> (Council Key Result Indicator #14b) PW_APR	Actual	70.50%	70.50%	69.70%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	70.78%	70.25%	70.78%	
 <b>Actual Land Use Mix - Residential</b> (Council Key Result Indicator #14a) PW_APR	Actual	29.50%	29.50%	30.30%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	29.22%	29.75%	29.22%	



Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Bad Debt Ratio for Dollars Billed</b> Communication and Customer Service	Actual	0.34%	0.28%	0.13%	
	Target	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the overall value that you receive for your city tax dollars and fees (Q3h) (Council Key Result Indicator #3)</b> DirectionFinder-CMO	Actual	74.71%	81.41%	70.69%	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	71.00%	71.00%	71.00%	
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Revenues - Property Tax</b> RM_APR	Actual	1.00%	-1.80%	2.92%	
	Target	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Revenues - Sales Tax</b> RM_APR	Actual	9.00%	8.70%	2.72%	
	Target	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 Percent	
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Revenues - Franchise Fee</b> RM_APR	Actual	15.00%	6.54%	-4.28%	
	Target	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Revenues - Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b> RM_APR	Actual	2.00%	-8.68%	-5.60%	Fines and Forfeitures are a volatile revenue category that annually fluctuates. Actual revenues collected can vary due to several factors. 2016 ended within 0.6% of the target.
	Target	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	+/- 5 percent	
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Expenditures - Personal Services</b> RM_APR	Actual	-0.10%	-2.30%	-5.29%	Vacancies in several departments contributed to ending 2016 5.29% under budget in personal services expenditures, which exceeded the target of +/- 3%. As these open positions are filled, the performance of this measure will align more closely with budgeted expenditures.
	Target	+/- 3 percent	+/- 3 percent	+/- 3 percent	

**Be Responsible & Accountable**  
**Financial Stewards**





Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Expenditures - Contractual</b> RM_APR	Actual	-0.56%	0.93%	-3.34%	Contractual expenditures finished 2016 under target by 0.34%. One contributing factor was lower than expected expenditures in natural gas due to mild winter conditions.
	Target	+/- 3 percent	+/- 3 percent	+/- 3 percent	
 <b>% Variance Actual to Budget for General Fund Expenditures - Commodities</b> RM_APR	Actual	-1.51%	-9.00%	-8.14%	A conservative budgeting approach to more volatile portions of the commodities budget category led to missing the target of +/- 3% of budgeted expenditures. One example is fuel (gasoline & diesel), which held at a surprisingly low price during 2016 contributing to commodities being 8.14% below budget.
	Target	+/- 3 percent	+/- 3 percent	+/- 3 percent	
 <b>General Obligation Bond Rating Index (Council Key Result Indicator #4)</b> RM_APR	Actual	9	9	9	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	9	9	9	
 <b>Total Aggregate Net Direct Debt as a % of Market Value</b> RM_APR	Actual	5.50%	5.40%	5.30%	
	Target	<= 7 percent	<= 7 percent	<= 7 percent	
 <b>% of General Fund Revenues from Sales Tax</b> RM_APR	Actual	50.00%	50.00%	49.70%	
	Target	<= 50 percent	<= 50 percent	<= 50 percent	
 <b>Fund Balance: General Fund Reserves as a % of General Fund Revenues</b> RM_APR	Actual	30%	30%	30%	
	Target	30%	30%	30%	
 <b>General Obligation Debt Per Capita</b> RM_APR	Actual	\$1,756	\$1,689	\$1,547	
	Target	< \$1,800	< \$1,800	< \$1,800	






**Be Responsible & Accountable  
Financial Stewards**

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Percent of CIP projects completed within CIP dollar value</b> PW_APR	Actual	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	In FY 2016, Public Works completed 100% construction projects within budget, meeting the department's target.
	Target	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
 <b>Cost of Fire Service Per Capita</b> Fire	Actual	110.70	114.70	117.16	
	Target	113.00	115.00	120.00	
 <b>Cost of Building Codes Service Per Capita</b> Fire	Actual	\$ 10.17	\$ 10.60	\$ 9.91	
	Target	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	
 <b>Cost of Services Per Capita</b> Police	Annual Cost of Services Per 1000	\$ 169.04	\$ 174.44	\$ 180.71	<p>When compared with other participating Benchmark Cities, Olathe remains well below the average for cost of service per capita. The 2015 Benchmark Cities average was \$233.10. 2016 data has yet to be published.</p> <p>Advances in technology over the past several years have created financial challenges for the department. Technology is expensive. These technology advances allow the department to work smarter with fewer people, but are expensive to acquire and maintain.</p> <p>Compensation was also adjusted for police officers and sergeants as part of salary survey. The survey indicated employee compensation was not as competitive as we would like it be with our peer comparator agencies.</p>
	Annual Target	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00	



## Improve and Maintain City Assets

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with mowing and trimming along city streets and other public places (Q5i)</b> DirectionFinder-Parks & Rec.	Actual	79.46%	81.88%	78.82%	Citizens remain consistently satisfied with mowing and trimming along city streets and other public places. In 2016, Olathe Parks & Recreation scored 18% higher than the KC metro and 17% over the national average for this measure.
	Target	75.00%	75.00%	76.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the quality of landscaping in medians on City Streets (Q5m)</b> DirectionFinder-Parks & Rec.	Actual	74.71%	80.83%	77.97%	Citizen satisfaction with the quality of landscaping in medians and on City streets remains consistently above target, despite maintaining nearly 40 miles of median landscaping and challenges caused by ongoing utility work in 2016.
	Target	74.00%	74.00%	75.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the overall maintenance of traffic signals and street signs (Q5d)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	85.47%	86.22%	82.88%	Transportation Management maintains 125 traffic signal intersections and 27,645 traffic control signs. Public Work's goal is to maintain 85% satisfaction and be in the top 10% of the country. When compared to other high ranking transportation priorities, this item has historically been a lower priority for respondents as Olathe continues to exceed customer expectations.  In FY 2016, citizen satisfaction with the overall maintenance of traffic signals and street signs was 83%. Overall satisfaction was 10% higher than the National and KC Metro area.
	Target	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%	

## Improve and Maintain City Assets

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with curbs and gutters on city streets (Q5i)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	73.99%	77.12%	74.17%	Public Works began asking this question in Q3-13 to ascertain citizen concerns with curbs and gutters as part of a comprehensive street maintenance program. 74% were satisfied. In FY 2016 over 28K feet of curb was replaced as part of the Street Preservation program. When compared to other high ranking transportation priorities, this item has historically been a lower priority for respondent citizens.
	Target	80.00%	75.00%	76.18%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with overall cleanliness of city streets and other public places (Q5j)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	83.52%	87.50%	81.94%	In FY 2016, cleanliness of City streets and other public areas had one of the highest levels of satisfaction, based upon the combined percentage of "very satisfied" and "satisfied" responses among residents who had an opinion. When compared to the KC Metro average of 66%, Olathe is 15% above the KC Metro average, and continues to rank in the top 25% of the country.  While historically cleanliness has been rated a medium priority by respondents, Olathe's goal is to maintain in the top 25% of the country.
	Target	82.00%	80.00%	82.00%	





## Improve and Maintain City Assets

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with snow removal on major city streets (Q5g)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	85.32%	86.88%	84.94%	In FY 2016, citizen satisfaction with snow removal on major city streets was 84.96%, well above the 70% KC Metro and 67% National satisfaction averages. Olathe ranks in the top 10% of jurisdictions surveyed. The City of Olathe has benefited from extremely mild winters with minimal snow the past three winters. This coupled with the increased use of brine, organics and chlorides have made the City of Olathe Snow and Ice Operations much more efficient and effective when snow does fall. In FY 2013/14 total cost for snow removal (personnel, fuel, materials, etc) was \$1.2 million, FY 2014/15 was \$530,000, FY 2015/16 cost \$389,000, and FY 2016/17 to date the cost \$513,400 in four snow events. Additionally Olathe has seen a reduction in costs through the more efficient and effective use of salt. Salt usage for the City of Olathe has declined significantly as we have become more efficient and increased our use of liquid brines, chlorides and organics with our salt. So far in Winter FY 2016/2017 we have used 2190.25 Tons of salt. In Winter FY 2014/2015 we used 2600 tons. This is down from the 7000 tons/year used from FY 2000/2011 and is a dramatic reduction per lane mile per year. The salt we apply now is much more effective to lower temperatures and applied with less waste.
	Target	86.00%	86.00%	85.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with snow removal on neighborhood streets (Q5h)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	60.63%	64.33%	66.80%	
	Target	65.00%	65.00%	65.00%	

## Improve and Maintain City Assets

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the maintenance of streets in YOUR neighborhood (Q5b)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	69.54%	70.09%	69.65%	<p>Olathe is responsible for maintaining approximately 1,275 miles of street. Street Maintenance satisfaction results remained unchanged in FY 2016 compared to 2015. Olathe continues to exceed both the National and KC Metro average of 51%.</p> <p>With the increased emphasis on Street Preservation as a result of voter approved tax, Public Works resurfaced 275 streets in 14 neighborhoods and reconstructed 2 streets in two additional areas. This correlates to 118.5 Lane Miles (LM) resurfaced by either 2" asphalt mill and overlay, microsurface or ultrathin asphalt surface and 2.8 LM reconstructed in FY 2016.</p>
	Target	65.00%	70.00%	71.00%	
 <b>Citizen satisfaction with the overall maintenance of city streets, buildings &amp; facilities (Q1c)</b> PW_DirectionFinder	Actual	75.82%	78.22%	75.64%	
	Target	75.00%	75.00%	75.00%	



## Improve and Maintain City Assets

Annual Performance Report






Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Collection System Failures</b> PW_Wastewater Collection	City Responsibility Actual YTD	2.00	10.00	2.00	The City of Olathe responded to 90 potential sewer backups during FY 2016. Of those, only 2 were found to have been caused by issues within the City's sanitary sewer system (the remaining were root, grease, structural issues within the customers sanitary sewer service line, caused by contractors, etc). The City's goal is for fewer than one property per month to have a city caused sewer back up issue. The City cleaned 567,233 feet of sanitary sewer and successfully completed sewer inspections of 15% of the sanitary sewer system. This proactive maintenance allowed the City to exceed our goal.
	YTD Target	1.00	12.00	12.00	
 <b>Average Street Network Overall Condition Index (OCI)</b> PW_APR	Actual	78.09	79.12	79.80	Annual Budget with the current Street Maintenance Sales Tax (SMST) funding is positively impacting overall street conditions by allowing for the appropriate number of lane miles to be preserved annually. Street Preservation projects of all surfacing types completed in FY 2016 accounted for an overall increase in Network OCI of .68 points. In the Corps or Engineers a score below 70 means that the average street in the network is in the need for resurfacing. A score of 79.8 means the average street in Olathe is in good condition and does not need to be resurfaced. The target of 78 sets a large buffer so that it is not close to the 70 resurface break point.
	Target	78.00	78.00	78.00	

## Improve and Maintain City Assets

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Transportation Preservation and Renewal Index (Council Key Result Indicator #11)</b> PW_APR	Transportation Preservation Index Score				Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target				
 <b>Transportation Satisfaction Index (Council Key Result Indicator #12)</b> PW_APR	Transportation Satisfaction Index Score				Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target				





Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Achieve Compliance with GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award</b> RM_APR	Actual	100%	100%	100%	2016/17 Budget was the 12th consecutive year.
	Target	Yes = 100	Yes = 100	Yes = 100	
 <b>Receive ICMA Performance Certification of Excellence in Performance Measurement</b> RM_APR	Actual	100%	100%	100%	2016 was the 8th consecutive year.
	Target	Yes = 100	Yes = 100	Yes = 100	
 <b>Receive GFOA CAFR Award</b> RM_APR	Actual	100%	100%	100%	2016 was the 38th consecutive year.
	Target	Yes = 100	Yes = 100	Yes = 100	
 <b>ACH Payments to Vendors</b> RM_APR	Actual	566	659	906	Through strategic outreach, ACH payments increased 38%.
	Target	600	650	700	
 <b>DirectionFinder Overall Satisfaction Index (Council Key Result Indicator #1)</b> DirectionFinder-CMO	Actual	102	104	101	Please see detailed analysis in the Key Results Indicator section earlier in this report for more information.
	Target	100.00	100.00	100.00	
 <b>Percent of CIP projects completed within CIP dollar value</b> PW_APR	Actual	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	In FY 2016, Public Works completed 100% construction projects within budget, meeting the department's target.
	Target	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	







**Employ Visionary, Innovative, and  
Solution-Driven Business Processes,  
Practices and Systems**

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Percent of Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) completed within contract schedule</b> PW_APR	Actual	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	In FY 2016, Public Works completed 100% of construction projects within the contract schedule, meeting the department's target.
	Target	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
 <b>Average Calls for Service per FTE- First Responders</b> Police	CFS (Excluding Animal and Self) per FTE	344.8	353.6	368.5	We have experienced an increase in calls for service during the past year. Specifically, mental health (12% increase) and other non-criminal related calls for service continue to increase at a higher rate than staffing levels have increased.
	Target	350	350	350	




# Recruit, Develop & Retain Employees Committed to Excellence


Annual Performance Report


Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Avg. Compa Ratio for Career Band Staff</b> RM_APR	Actual	94.33%	95.18%	92.56%	2016 saw a number of retirements and thus new employees hired who started at lower salaries than those who retired. The number of retirements, and the transition to a new career band structure affected this measure.
	Target	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	
 <b>Voluntary Turnover Rates for Civilian (Police - Excluding Retirement)</b> Police	Annual Civilian Turnover Rate	6.84%	0%	13.80%	
	Annual Target for Civilian Turnover Rate	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	
 <b>Voluntary Turnover Rates for Sworn (Police - Excluding Retirement)</b> Police	Annual Sworn Turnover Rate	6.03%	2.97%	7.19%	The police profession has experienced several significant challenges over the past few years. A negative national narrative about policing has made it a less inviting profession to remain in or join, not only regionally but also nationally.
	Annual Target for Sworn Turnover Rate	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	
 <b>Average Number of Hours Trained Per Sworn Firefighter</b> Fire	Actual	157.00	154.00	152.78	
	Target	150	150	150	

# Recruit, Develop & Retain Employees Committed to Excellence

Annual Performance Report

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 <b>Average Training, Education and Development Hours Completed per FTE - Civilian Police</b>	Average Annual Training Hours of Civilian Employee	21.81	20.59	12.40	Civilian personnel are not required to turn in their training hours as are sworn personnel. An average is obtained based on submitted hours. A better tracking method is being developed in 2017 to obtain a more accurate average.
	Annual Target for Training Hours per Civilian FTE	20.00	20.00	20.00	
 <b>Average Training, Education and Development Hours Completed per FTE - Sworn Police</b>	Average Annual Training Hours of Sworn Employees	135.00	131.00	111.11	Due to lower staffing levels over the past year, training above the mandatory 40 hours required by the State of Kansas was limited to maintain minimum daily shift coverage levels.
	Annual Target for Training Hours per Sworn FTE	120.00	120.00	120.00	
 <b>Total Employee Turnover Rate RM_APR</b>	Actual	2.50%	2.39%	1.52%	
	Target	3.32%	2.70%	2.52%	
 <b>Average Number of Days to Fill Full-Time, Non Uniform Staff Positions RM_APR</b>	Actual	82	53	46	
	Target	51	51	51	
 <b>Average Number of Days to Fill Full-Time, Uniform Staff Positions RM_APR</b>	Actual	164	102	102	
	Target	115	115	115	

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 Future Measures	Actual	TBD	TBD	TBD	A leader was hired in the 4Q of 2016 for the Organizational Development & Training area. New instruments have been identified for measuring the impact on this Organizational Goal under their leadership and will begin to be measured in Spring 2017. 2017 will represent a baseline year.
	Target	TBD	TBD	TBD	

Measure	Series Status	Dec-14	Dec-15	Dec-16	Analysis
 Future Measures	Actual	TBD	TBD	TBD	A leader was hired in the 4Q of 2016 for the Organizational Development & Training area. New instruments have been identified for measuring the impact on this Organizational Goal under their leadership and will begin to be measured in Spring 2017. 2017 will represent a baseline year.
	Target	TBD	TBD	TBD	



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

PS-B6

---

**Department:** Resource Management

**Council Meeting Date:** April 4, 2017

**Staff Contact:** Dianna Wright/Emily Vincent

---

**Subject:** Presentation on 2016 Economic Activity

**Key Result Area:** All

---

**Executive Summary:** The Resource Management Department will present the 2016 Economic Development Incentives Activity Report. This is an annual report that details the economic development activity that occurred over the last year. This year, the Chamber of Commerce will also be participating in the presentation to review their activity over the last year.

---

**Fiscal Impact:** None.

---

**Recommendations/Options/Action Requested:** Accept the 2016 Economic Development Incentives Activity Report.

---

**Attachments:** A. 2016 Economic Development Incentives Activity Report.

2016

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES

ACTIVITY REPORT

Prepared by Resource Management March 2017

## Contents

Executive Summary .....	2
Industrial Revenue Bonds (IRB) .....	3
Tax Incement Financing Projects (TIF).....	5
Transporation Development Districts (TDD) .....	6
Community Improvement Districts (CID) .....	7
Active TIF/TDD/CID Projects.....	8-20
Map Identifyng Active TIF/TDD/CID .....	21
Benefit Districts .....	22
Map Identifying Active Benefit Districts.....	23
Neighborhood Revitalization Area Tax Rebate Program (NRP) .....	24
Map Identifying NRA Boundaries .....	25
NRA Application Process Flowchart .....	26



## Executive Summary

Nationally identified as one of the most desirable places to live in the central U.S., Olathe is a progressive city utilizing innovative strategies to produce

efficient, responsive government for its residents and business community. Growing and sustaining our economic base is a key priority for the City of Olathe.



The goal of the City is to sustain long-term economic health and vitality of the City through the retention, expansion and attraction of businesses and development that enhance property values, increase personal income, and make a positive contribution to the quality of life of the citizens of Olathe.

The Olathe Economic Development Program is based on a cooperative relationship between the City of Olathe and the Olathe Chamber of Commerce maintaining strong ties with the Johnson County Workforce Partnership, the Kansas City Area Development Council, and the Kansas Department of Commerce.

In partnership with the City, the Olathe Chamber of Commerce works closely with commercial property owners, business owners and developers to assure that all of our businesses are functioning at their highest and best use, contributing to the City's tax base and helping us achieve the City's economic development goals. In addition, the Olathe Chamber of Commerce works to actively market the City, recruit new businesses, and help existing businesses thrive.

The Resource Management Department provides annual reports to the Olathe City Council regarding Olathe's economic development activity. These reports provide general information regarding new economic development activity as it relates to the City's industrial revenue bond, tax increment financing, transportation development district, community improvement district, and benefit district programs. The report may also contain other economic development information requested by the City Council from time to time.

## Summary of 2016 Economic Development Incentives Activity

Incentive Type	Action
<b>Industrial Revenue Bonds</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resolution of Intent for 4 projects with 50% abatement for 10 years</li> <li>• Resolution of Intent for 2 sales tax exemption only projects</li> <li>• Amended master resolution for 1 project to increase authorization</li> <li>• Bond Authorization for 5 projects with total investment of \$115,975,000</li> <li>• 4 sales tax exemption only projects retired</li> <li>• 16 projects retired totaling \$17,050,000 in assessed valuation</li> </ul>
<b>Community Improvement District</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Created Santa Fe Shopping Center CID district for 20 years with a 1% CID sales tax</li> </ul>
<b>Benefit District</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bond Authorization for 2 projects</li> </ul>



## Industrial Revenue Bond Tax Abatements (IRB)

The City of Olathe may provide qualified businesses an exemption of up to 100% of the new real property taxes for up to 10 years by the issuance of industrial revenue bonds. The issuance of IRBs also allows the City to offer a sales tax exemption on the purchase of building materials in Kansas.



See following page for detailed listing of all active IRB's in 2016.

### Resolution of Intent Projects in 2016

Project	Investment	Abatement	Term	Classification
Opus-Old 56 Lone Elm	\$36,060,000	50%	10 yrs	Warehouse
Builders Stone	\$6,500,000	50%	10 yrs	Manufacturing-Office
Contractor's Garage	\$2,400,000	50%	10 yrs	Office
Grayson/Mahaffie (sales tax only)	\$4,850,000	N/A	2 yrs	Warehouse-Office

### IRB's Issued in 2016

Project	Investment	Abatement	Term	Classification
Santa Fe Shopping Square (sales tax only)	\$2,500,000	N/A	5 yrs	Office
Vantrust Bldg #1 716	\$35,320,000	55%	10 yrs	Warehouse
Vantrust Bldg #2 515	\$24,500,000	50%	10 yrs	Warehouse
Odyssey Acquisitions	\$23,655,000	50%	10 yrs	Warehouse
Garmin Garage	\$30,000,000	75%	10 yrs	Warehouse

### Terminated IRB's in 2016

Project	Location	Abated	Appraised Value	Assessed Value	Classification
MS Olathe (sales tax only)	21250 W. 151 <sup>st</sup> St.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Skilled-nursing services
WINS KS (sales tax only)	2125 E. Kansas City Rd.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Warehouse-Office
CAVS Olathe Property Owners, LLC (sales tax only)	101 W. 151 <sup>st</sup> St.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Assisted-living facility
Santa Marta Catholic Care Charities (sale tax only)	13800 W. 116 <sup>th</sup> St.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Living are/continuing care services
Wolf	585 N. Central St.	50%	\$646,000	\$161,500	Warehouse-Office strip/complex
Equus KS Realty	1671 E. Kansas City Rd.	50%	\$3,256,000	\$814,000	Warehouse-Office strip/complex



Insulite Glass (ISL)	745 W. Frontier Circle	50%	\$4,441,000	\$1,110,250	Warehouse distribution/storage facility
Karbank	17000 W. 119 <sup>th</sup> St.	45%	\$16,894,000	\$4,223,500	General office buildings
SYSCO Food Services of Kansas	1915 E. Kansas City Rd.	50%	\$20,533,000	\$5,133,250	Warehouse-Office
Chapman Investments	15795 S. Mahaffie St.	50%	\$1,120,000	\$280,000	Warehouse-Office
DCI aka Elecsys	846 N. Mart-Way Ct.	50%	\$4,902,000	\$1,225,500	Warehouse-Office
J&R Bldg. Food Services Specialists	831 N. Mart-Way Dr.	25%	\$912,000	\$228,000	Warehouse-Office
National Board of Respiratory Care	18000 W. 105 <sup>th</sup> St.	45%	\$9,676,000	\$2,419,000	General office buildings
Network Technologies Inc. – Series A	15651 S. Mahaffie St.	50%	\$531,000	\$132,750	Warehouse-Office
Nymatt – Series D	15661 S. Mahaffie St.	50%	\$404,000	\$101,000	Warehouse-Office
Optober Investment (Nis 1)	17775 W. 106 <sup>th</sup> St.	45%	\$4,241,000	\$1,060,250	General office buildings
Optober Investment III (Network Integration Services)	17775 W. 106 <sup>th</sup> St.	45%	\$4,282,000	\$1,070,500	General office buildings
QSFHB LLC (Harmon Construction)	18985 W. 158 <sup>th</sup> St.	50%	\$730,000	\$182,500	Warehouse-Office
QSFHB LLC (Harmon Construction) (Inland Associates)	18985 W. 158 <sup>th</sup> St.	50%	\$666,000	\$166,500	Warehouse-Office
R&S Ventures – Series C	15651 S. Mahaffie St.	50%	\$782,000	\$195,000	Warehouse-Office

## IRB 2016 ACTIVE SUMMARY REPORT

Project	Business Park	Address	%	Effective	Termination	Term
CHAPMAN INVESTMENTS (HEARTLAND MIDWEST)	Mahaffie	15795 S. Mahaffie Street	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
DCI aka ELECSYS	KC Road	846 N. Mart-Way Court	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
EQUUS (paid off early - 2016)	KC Road	1671 E. Kansas City Road	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
J&R Bldg. (Food Services Specialist)	KC Road	831 N. Mart-Way Drive	25%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
KARBANK ENTERPRISES (paid off early - 2016)	Karbank 119th Technical Park	17000 W. 119th Street	45%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
NATIONAL BOARD OF RESPIRATORY CARE	Corporate Ridge	18000 W. 105th Street	45%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES INC - SERIES A (Mahaffie 78)	Mahaffie	15651 S. Mahaffie Street	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
NYMATT - SERIES D (Mahaffie Business Park II LT 7)	Mahaffie	15661 S. Mahaffie Street	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
OPTOBER INVESTMENT (NIS 1)	Corporate Ridge	17775 W. 106th Street	45%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
OPTOBER INVESTMENT III (Network Integration Services)	Corporate Ridge	17775 W. 106th Street	45%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
QSFHB LLC (HARMON CNSTN)	Mahaffie	18985 W. 158th Street	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
QSFHB LLC (HARMON CNSTN) (Inland Associates)	Mahaffie	18985 W. 158th Street	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
R&S VENTURES - SERIES C (Mahaffie 78)	Mahaffie	15651 S. Mahaffie Street	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
SYSCO (08-180) (paid off)	Standalone	1915 E. Kansas City Road	50%	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10
CORPORATE RIDGE II, LLC / OPUS 118000	Corporate Ridge	18103 W. 106th Street	45%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
FRONTIER MED DEVEL SERIES A (paid off early - 2016)	Frontier Medial	800 W. Frontier Lane	45%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
GARDENS AT CREEKSIDE	Housing Facility	16110 W. 133rd Street	0%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
GARMIN INT'L (08-8398)	Standalone	1200 E. 151st Street	45%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
GC Net Lease Olathe Investor	Corporate Ridge	10551 S. Ridgeview Road	45%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
GN Pierce / JER INVESTMENTS, LLC (Grayson Enterprise)	Deerfield	1330 S Enterprise	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
GRAYSON DEERFIELD A	Deerfield	1330 S Enterprise	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
GRAYSON DEERFIELD B	Deerfield	1330 S Enterprise	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
HERITAGE ELECTRIC	KC Road	841 N. Mart-Way Drive	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
INSULITE GLASS (ISL) (paid off early-2016)	Standalone	745 W. Frontier Circle	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
KANSYS PROPERTIES	Frontier Medical - Bldg #7	910 W. Frontier Lane	45%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
PAC SUN	I-35 Logistics Park	21800 W. 167th Street	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
PIKE/POWER CONTROLS mfg 11000 sq ft	KC Road	821 N. Mart-Way Drive	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
PRIEB PROPERTIES, SERIES A	Mahaffie	18877 W. 158th Street	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
PRIEB PROPERTIES, SERIES B	Mahaffie	18809 W. 158th Street	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
TVH PARTS CO	Standalone	16355 S. Lone Elm Road	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
TVH PARTS CO	Standalone	16355 S. Lone Elm Road	50%	1/1/2008	12/31/2017	10
CORPORATE RIDGE, LLC	Corporate Ridge	18103 W. 106th Street	45%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
GARMIN INT'L (10-54)	Standalone	1700 S Mahaffie Circle	25%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
GARMIN INT'L (10-57)	Standalone	1700 S Mahaffie Circle	25%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
ICS BLACKBOB / ANDERSON POINTE A & B	ICS Blackbob 127	12718 S. Black Bob Road	45%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
KARBANK (BUILDING 4)	Karbank 119th Technical Park	16850 W. 119th Street	45%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
SUN LIFE ASSURANCE/ KH JENSEN LLC 28 MIL	Standalone	22101 W. 167th Street	50%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
US BANK NATL 70 MIL 163353 sq ft	College West Business Park	24101 W. Valley Parkway	45%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
WOLF (Formerly PARKSIDE SERIES A) (paid off early - 2016)	Parkside	585 N. Central Street	50%	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10
RKDBD (Delka Designs)	Parkside	618 N. Central Street	50%	1/1/2011	12/31/2020	10
DEERE AND COMPANY	Corporate Ridge	10789 S Ridgeview Rd	45%	1/1/2012	12/31/2021	10
LOGICS CONTROL (DVR2)	KC Road	890 N. Mart-Way Court	50%	1/1/2012	12/31/2021	10
TVH PARTS CO	Standalone	16355 S Lone Elm Road	50%	1/1/2013	12/31/2022	10
WEBCO	Standalone	20575 W 161st Street	50%	1/1/2013	12/31/2022	10
SUN LIFE ASSURANCE	I-35 Logistics Park	25110 W 155th St	50%	1/1/2014	12/31/2023	10
GRAYSON ENTERPRISES, LLC - 2015	Deerfield	1320 S Enterprise St	50%	1/1/2015	12/31/2024	10
GRAYSON ENTERPRISES, LLC - 2015	Deerfield	1320 S Enterprise St	50%	1/1/2015	12/31/2024	10
JCKR PROPERTIES, LLC (Custom Store Fronts)	ERL Busines Park	1432 W Ironwood	50%	1/1/2015	12/31/2024	10
JCOC HOLDINGS, LLC (Custom Store Fronts)	ERL Busines Park	1432 W Ironwood	50%	1/1/2015	12/31/2024	10
JCOC HOLDINGS, LLC (Custom Store Fronts)	ERL Busines Park	1432 W Ironwood	50%	1/1/2015	12/31/2024	10
DCI INC (ELECSYS)	OPUS KC Road Business Park	846 N. Mart-Way Court	50%	1/1/2016	12/31/2025	10
GRAYSON ENTERPRISES, LLC - 2016	Deerfield	1320 S Enterprise St	45%	1/1/2016	12/31/2025	10
GUNZE	Standalone	1400 S. Hamilton Circle	50%	1/1/2016	12/31/2025	10
JDC Olathe, LLC	Standalone	22675 W 167th Street	50%	1/1/2016	12/31/2025	10
PRECISION MANIFOLD SYSTEMS	Standalone	700 W Frontier Lane	50%	1/1/2016	12/31/2025	10
TransAm Trucking Inc	Standalone	15655 S US 169 Highway	50%	1/1/2016	12/31/2025	10



## Tax Increment Financing Projects (TIF)

TIF is a development tool which allows cities to pay a portion of redevelopment costs for a new development which is located in the state Enterprise Zone, in a Blighted Area, or a Conservation Area. The redevelopment costs are paid from the new incremental property and sales tax revenue generated by the new development. The existing property and sales tax revenue is "frozen" until the project generates sufficient revenue to pay for redevelopment costs agreed upon between the City and the developer of the Project. Under Kansas law, these redevelopment costs may go toward public infrastructure improvements, including road and utility construction, as well as demolition of existing structures, but may not go toward private building construction.



### Active TIF Projects as of 12-31-16

Project Name	Project Plan Approval Date	Sales Tax Captured***	Total TIF Bonds Issued***	Total Project Costs***	TIF/TDD/CID Reimb. Costs	TIF/CID Elig. Cost Cap***	TIF Elig. Cost Cap***	Revenues to date (Less Administrative Fee)	% Public Investment of Total Project Cost	TERM of TIF***
Southgate Phase I TIF	May 7, 2002	50% City General	\$5,700,000 TIF Bonds	\$49,820,000	\$4,629,038	N/A	\$8,729,038	\$7,094,659	17.5%	20 years
Southgate Phase II TIF	May 7, 2002	50% City General	Pay-As-You-Go	\$49,820,000	\$4,100,000	N/A	\$4,100,000	\$4,025,540	8.2%	20 years
Heritage Crossing TIF	April 25, 2006	50% City General	Pay-As-You-Go	\$16,441,300	\$3,160,300	N/A	\$3,160,300	\$387,197	19.2%	20 years
West Village Center TIF	June 6, 2006	100% City General	\$17,250,000 TIF Bonds	\$58,107,263	\$13,928,302	N/A	\$13,928,302	\$8,799,344	24%	20 years
Olathe Gateway TIF Area 1	November 28, 2006	100% City General	\$13,030,000 TIF Bonds	\$88,847,597	\$13,205,000	N/A	\$12,771,602	\$5,271,475	14.4%	20 years
Olathe Gateway TIF Area 2A	--	--	--	--	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$1,302,519	--	20 years
Olathe Gateway TIF Area 2B	--	--	--	--	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$206,406	--	20 years
Olathe Entertainment District TIF (3)	--	--	--	--	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$675,553	--	20 years
Santa Fe and Ridgeview TIF	--	50% City General	--	--	\$0	N/A	\$0	\$184,035	--	--
Heart of America TIF (Hilton)	December 7, 2010	100% City General	Pay-As-You-Go	\$17,795,000	\$3,750,000	N/A	\$3,750,000	\$805,375	21.1%	20 years
Ancona TIF	November 20, 2012	100% Ad Valorem Property Tax	Pay-As-You-Go	5,902,160	\$1,561,239	N/A	\$2,500,000	\$76,882	42.4%	20 years
Heart of America TIF (Conference Center & Hotel)	August 20, 2013	100% City General Sales Tax and 100% of TGT	Pay-As-You-Go	\$51,000,000	\$19,580,262	\$19,580,262	N/A	\$568,668	38.4%	20 years

\*At the time of project financing

\*\*Date of creation

\*\*\*Pre-Development agreement

## Transportation Development Districts (TDD)

TDD is a special taxing district whereby a petitioner of 100% of the landowners in an area request either the levy of special assessments or the imposition of a sales tax of up to 1% on goods and services sold within a given area.

Under Kansas law, the revenue generated by TDD special assessments or sales tax may pay the costs of transportation infrastructure improvements in and around new development



### Active TDD Projects as of 12-31-16

Project Name	Project Plan Approval Date	Sales Tax Captured	Total TDD Bonds Issued	Total Project Costs	TIF/TDD/CID Reimb. Costs	TDD Public Investment Eligible Cap	Revenues to date (Less Administrative Fee)	% Public Investment of Total Project Cost	Term of TDD
Olathe Pointe TDD Phase I	November 8, 2005	1% TDD Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go (50% to Developer/50% to City)	\$30,000,000	\$ 14,940,000	\$15,000,000	\$3,640,229	50%	22 years
Olathe Pointe TDD Phase II	November 8, 2005	1% TDD Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go (100% to Developer)				\$278,337		22 years
Olathe Gateway TDD No. 1A	November 28, 2006	1% TDD Sales Tax	\$9,195,000	\$88,847,597	\$9,500,000	\$8,988,217	\$2,721,230	10.1%	22 years
Olathe Gateway TDD No. 1B	November 28, 2006	1% TDD Sales Tax	--	--	\$ -		\$560,205	0	22 years
ORED TDD Area 2	January 10, 2006	1% TDD Sales Tax	--	--	\$ -		\$86,334	0	22 years
Ridgeview Falls TDD	April 1, 2008	1% TDD Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go (75% to Developer/25% to City)	10,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$55,334	50%	22 years

\*At the time of project financing

\*\*Date of creation

\*\*\*Pre-development agreement



## Community Improvement Districts (CID)

CID's allows a commercial property owner to petition the City to levy special assessments or impose up to an additional 2% sales tax within a CID to fund eligible project costs. Four CID Sales Tax projects and one Special Assessment project currently exist within the City of Olathe:



- The Santa Fe Square Shopping Area was established on May 17, 2016, and covers the property located on the South side of Santa Fe to the west of Mur-Len road. The 1% sales tax within this district began being collected in October of 2016.

### Retired CID

The Great Plains CID was established on September 21, 2010, and terminated on September 30, 2013. The District covered the former Great Mall of the Great Plains property at the northwest corner of 151st Street and Harrison Street, just west of I35 and north of the Olathe Medical Center. The 1.5% sales tax that was levied within this district began on January 1, 2011. \$958,099 remains in the project account.

## Active CID Projects as of 12-31-16

Project Name	Project Plan Approval Date**	Sales Tax Captured	Total CID Bond Issued***	Total Project Costs*	TIF/CID Eligible Cost Cap***	CID Eligible Cost Cap	Revenues to date (Less Administrative Fee)	Incentive of Total Project Cost	Term of CID
Great Mall of the Great Plains CID	September 21, 2010	1.5% CID Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go	N/A	N/A	\$500,000	\$958,099	N/A	Terminated Sept 30, 2013
Heart of America CID (Hilton)	October 12, 2010	1% CID Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go	\$17,795,000	N/A	\$500,000	\$202,607	2.8%	20 years
Heart of America CID (Conference Center & Hotel)	May 7, 2013	2% CID Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go	\$51,000,000	\$19,580,262	N/A	\$243,062	38.4%	20 years
Heart of America CID (Conference Center & Hotel)****	May 7, 2013	Special Assessment	\$12,000,000	\$51,000,000	N/A	\$12,000,000	\$407,258	23.5%	20 years
WIN LLC (Furniture Mall of KS) CID	January 6, 2015	1% CID Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go	\$9,300,000	N/A	\$1,200,000	\$69,724	12.9%	20 years
Santa Fe Square Shopping Area	May 17, 2016	1% CID Sales Tax	Pay-As-You-Go	\$11,371,333	N/A	\$2,690,000	\$4,892	23.7%	20 years

\*At the time of project financing

\*\*Date of creation

\*\*\*Pre-development agreement

\*\*\* Bond Ordinance sets max amnt of costs

\*\*\*\*Revenues are used to pay the bonds issued for the project.

April 4, 2017

Packet Page 252



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID PROJECTS

# Southgate Phase I TIF

- Project Plan Approval: May 7, 2002
- City Sales Tax Captured: 50% City General
- \$5,700,000 TIF Bonds
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$8,729,038
- Total Project Costs: \$49,820,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$7,094,659



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID PROJECTS

## *Southgate Phase II TIF*

- Project Plan Approval: May 7, 2002
- City Sales Tax Captured: 50% City General
- Pay-As-You-Go
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$4,100,000
- Total Project Costs: \$49,820,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$4,025,540



Active City of Olathe  
TIF/TDD/CID PROJECTS

## *Heritage Crossing TIF*

- Project Plan Approval: April 25, 2006
- City Sales Tax Captured: 50% City General
- Pay-As-You-Go
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$3,160,300
- Total Project Costs: \$16,441,300
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$387,197



April 4, 2017

Packet Page 255



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID PROJECTS

## *West Village Center TIF*

- Project Plan Approval: June 6, 2006
- City Sales Tax Captured: 100% City General
- \$17,250,000 TIF Bonds
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$13,928,302
- Total Project Costs: \$58,107,263
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$8,799,344



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID PROJECTS

***Olathe Gateway TIF & TDD Area 1,  
No. 1B, ORED 2***

TIF

- Project Plan Approval: Nov 28, 2006
- City Sales Tax Captured: 100% of City General
- \$13,030,000 TIF Bonds
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$12,771,602
- Total Project Costs: \$88,847,597
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$7,455,953



TDD

- Date of Creation: Nov 28, 2006
- City Sales Tax Captured: 1% TDD Sales Tax
- \$9,195,000 TDD Bonds
- TDD Reimbursement Costs: \$8,988,217
- Total Project Costs: \$88,847,597
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$3,367,769





City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID PROJECTS

***Heart of America Hilton Garden Inn***  
***TIF & CID***

TIF

- Project Plan Approval: December 7, 2010
- City Sales Tax Captured: 100% City General
- Pay-as-You-Go
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$3,750,000
- Total Project Costs: \$17,795,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$805,375



CID

- Project Plan Approval: October 12, 2010
- City Sales Tax Captured: 1% CID Sales Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go
- CID Reimbursement Costs: \$500,000
- Total Project Costs: \$17,795,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$202,607



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID Projects

## *Embassy Suites Hotel & Conference Center TIF & CID*



### TIF

- Project Plan Approval: Aug 20, 2013
- City Sales Tax Captured: 100% City General & 100% Transient Guest Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go
- TIF & CID Reimbursement Costs: \$19,580,262
- Total Project Costs: \$51,000,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$568,668

### CID

- Project Plan Approval: May 7, 2013
- City Sales Tax Captured: 2% CID Sales Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go
- CID & TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$19,580,262
- Total Project Costs: \$51,000,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$243,062
- \$12,000,000 GO CID Bonds
- Special Assessment



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID Projects

## ***Ancona Honda TIF***

- Project Plan Approval: Nov 20, 2012
- 100% of Ad Valorem Property Tax Increase
- Pay-as-You-Go
- TIF Reimbursement Costs: \$1,561,239
- Total Project Costs: \$5,902,160
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$76,882



April 4, 2017

Packet Page 260



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID Projects

## *Olathe Pointe Phase I & II TDD*

- Date of Creation: November 8, 2005
- City Sales Tax Captured: 1% TDD Sales Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go (Phase I 50% to Developer/50% to City; Phase II 100% to Developer)
- TDD Reimbursement Costs: \$14,940,000
- Total Project Costs: \$30,000,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$3,918,566



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID Projects

## *Ridgeview Falls TTD*

- Date of Creation: April 1, 2008
- City Sales Tax Captured: 1% TDD Sales Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go (75% to Developer/25% to City)
- TDD Reimbursement Costs: \$5,000,000
- Total Project Costs: \$10,000,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$55,334





City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID Projects

# *Win, LLC CID*

- Date of Creation: January 6, 2015
- City Sales Tax Captured: 1% CID Sales Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go
- CID Reimbursement Costs: \$1,200,000
- Total Project Costs: \$9,300,000
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$69,724



City of Olathe Active  
TIF/TDD/CID Projects

## *Santa Fe Square Shopping Area CID*

- 
- 
- 
- Date of Creation: May 17, 2016
- City Sales Tax Captured: 1% CID Sales Tax
- Pay-as-You-Go
- CID Reimbursement Costs: \$2,690,000
- Total Project Costs: \$11,371,333
- Inception-to-Date Revenues: \$4,892









**Benefit Districts** are a financing and development tool whereby cities can issue general obligation bonds for construction of public improvements and assess the cost to properties that benefit.

In 2016 thirty-five Benefit Districts were active which included 9 combination projects, 10 sanitary sewer projects, 15 street projects and 1 waterline project. See table below for detailed listing of all levied Benefit Districts. A total of four Benefit District's expired January 1, 2016, which eliminated special assessments on approximately 680 properties in the City of Olathe.



### Active Benefit Districts – Tax Years 2016-2029

From	To	Project #	Project Name	Final Cost	Final Impr Dist Cost	Final City Cost	Project Type	Tax Years
2008	2017	30205	Hedge Lane Terr & 111th Street	2,187,804.00	2,187,804.00	0.00	Combination Project	2008-2017
2008	2017	30806	Warwick Street	850,000.00	850,000.00	0.00	Combination Project	2008-2017
2009	2018	30207	Aurora Street	639,000.00	639,000.00	0.00	Combination Project	2009-2018
2009	2018	31506	Parkside Business Park	1,105,000.00	1,105,000.00	0.00	Combination Project	2009-2018
2009	2018	31606	Robben Industrial Park	904,000.00	904,000.00	0.00	Combination Project	2009-2018
2010	2019	30906	167th St Ridgeview West	2,063,248.00	1,560,640.79	502,607.21	Combination Project	2010-2019
2010	2019	33405	148th Lakeshore West	812,615.00	812,615.00	0.00	Combination Project	2010-2019
2010	2019	3-B-031-07	Greenwood Drive	546,302.00	546,302.00	0.00	Combination Project	2010-2019
2010	2029	3-B-043-07	K-State Bioscience	6,590,113.00	6,590,113.00	0.00	Combination Project	2010-2029
COMBINATION PROJECTS SUBTOTAL				15,698,082.00	15,195,474.79	502,607.21		
2007	2016	12705	Maple Brook @ Harold & Iowa	556,000.00	556,000.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2007-2016
2009	2018	13503	Prairie View	1,349,441.05	1,349,441.05	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2009-2018
2010	2019	16205	NE Quadrant of 143rd	1,203,000.00	1,203,000.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2010-2019
2010	2019	1-B-001-07	143rd Sanitary Sewer	1,202,790.00	1,202,790.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2010-2019
2010	2024	17406	OMC North Sewer	155,000.00	155,000.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2010-2024
2010	2024	1-B-040-07	Life Church	262,000.00	262,000.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2010-2024
2012	2021	1-B-009-07	Lakeshore Meadows	632,408.00	632,408.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2012-2021
2013	2024	1-B-052-08	Highlands of Southglenn	1,200,877.00	1,200,877.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2013-2024
2013	2027	1-B-077-10	South Cedar Creek Phase I	3,789,014.00	3,289,014.00	500,000.00	Sanitary Sewer	2013-2027
2013	2027	1-B-086-10	South Cedar Creek Phase II & III	1,487,845.00	1,487,845.00	0.00	Sanitary Sewer	2013-2027
SANITARY SEWER PROJECTS SUBTOTAL				11,838,375.05	11,338,375.05	500,000.00		
2007	2016	32398	111th, K-7 to Clare Road	4,178,870.84	2,072,961.24	2,105,909.60	Streets	2007-2016
2007	2016	33004	119th Street, K-7 Hwy to Clare	2,220,000.00	2,026,854.93	193,145.07	Streets	2007-2016
2007	2016	33005	Olathe Corporate Center 2nd	853,000.00	853,000.00	0.00	Streets	2007-2016
2007	2016	33404	North Clare Road, South of 119th	1,986,000.00	1,931,186.40	54,813.60	Streets	2007-2016
2007	2016	34402	Valley Parkway, Shadow West ..	1,379,247.15	689,623.58	689,623.57	Streets	2007-2016
2010	2019	35504	Mullen Rd 175th to 164th	6,147,287.82	4,884,545.21	1,262,742.61	Streets	2010-2019
2010	2019	3-B-048-07	Woodland Road	446,000.00	446,000.00	0.00	Streets	2010-2019
2011	2020	33605	167th St Ridgeview to Blackbob	6,925,875.00	5,820,860.18	1,105,014.82	Streets	2011-2020
2010	2024	33106	Blackfoot Drive	613,000.00	613,000.00	0.00	Streets	2010-2024
2010	2024	33604	127th St Clare East	2,505,270.00	943,745.69	1,561,524.31	Streets	2010-2024
2011	2025	33504	South Clare Rd for 127th	3,950,530.00	3,950,530.00	0.00	Streets	2011-2025
2011	2025	36706	OMC 153rd Street	1,217,988.00	1,183,682.55	34,305.45	Streets	2011-2025
2011	2025	36806	OMC North/South Street	2,381,801.97	2,381,801.97	0.00	Streets	2011-2025
2011	2025	3-B-076-08	152nd Street	1,269,515.00	1,269,515.00	0.00	Streets	2011-2025
2010	2029	33505	Lone Elm Rd 175th South	993,000.00	993,000.00	0.00	Streets	2010-2029
STREETS PROJECTS SUBTOTAL				37,067,385.78	30,060,306.75	7,007,079.03		
2009	2018	53405	143rd St Waterline	378,000.00	378,000.00	0.00	Water Line	2009-2018
35 Total Projects				64,981,842.83	56,972,156.59	8,009,686.24		
Benefit District Cost vs. City Cost					88%	12%		
<b>Sum of bonds outstanding today</b>								
				Total	% of Total			
Benefit District (including Benefit District City Cost)				47,746,087.00	26%			
City-at-Large (Non-Benefit District)				134,763,913.00	74%			
Grand Total				182,510,000.00	100%	Total		







## Neighborhood Revitalization Program

The Neighborhood Revitalization Act (the Act) was passed by the Kansas Legislature in 1994 and amended in 1996 to provide a tool for municipalities to use in fighting blight and deterioration in residential neighborhoods and commercial districts. The Act authorizes municipalities to enact a tax rebate program as a way of providing an incentive to property owners to make improvements. The Act may be applied to either designated areas or to specific properties.

The intent of the Act is to encourage private investment in areas of the city that face deterioration or economic decline. The program is designed to encourage partnerships between private citizens, businesses, and municipal and county government. Additionally, it is hoped that the resulting improvements might lead to a ripple effect of improvements on neighboring properties.

The City of Olathe launched its Neighborhood Revitalization Area Tax Rebate Program (NRP) in 2008, including interlocal agreements with other participating taxing jurisdictions.

### Interlocal Agreements

Because the NRP involves the rebate of taxes as a result of new improvements, and taxes are collected by Johnson County and distributed to the various taxing entities, it is essential that each taxing entity be involved early in the process. The joint effort among the entities maximizes the benefits of the NRP.

The following are the mill levies for recent years:

Mill Rates by Participating Taxing Jurisdictions			
	Tax Year 2014/ Rebate Year 2015	Tax Year 2015/ Rebate Year 2016	Tax Year 2016/ Rebate Year 2017
Johnson County	17.764	19.582	19.590
JoCo Parks & Recreation	2.349	3.101	3.102
Johnson County Community College	9.461	9.469	9.473
City of Olathe	24.701	24.688	24.708
USD 233	67.868	67.764	67.774
<b>Total Participating Mill Levy</b>	<b>122.143</b>	<b>124.604</b>	<b>124.647</b>

### Eligibility

Olathe's NRP district is consistent with the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) eligible area, and also known as the Original Town Area. The NRP District covers 5 square miles including approximately 6,839 parcels, of which 75% are residentially zoned. The average build date for the district is 1963. Original Town begins at Harold/127<sup>th</sup> Street and continues south to Old Highway 56. To the east the boundary starts at Parker Street/K-7 Highway eastward to Interstate-35.

Both residential and commercial properties located in the Original Town area of Olathe are eligible to participate in the rebate program. A map of the Original Town area is included in Appendix A.

A minimum investment of \$5,000 for residential and \$10,000 for commercial properties is required to participate. Also, the proposed improvements must increase the assessed value of the property by a minimum of 5% for residential and 10% for commercial properties. The plan states that any improvements begun on or after June 6, 2008 may be eligible for the incentive. However, an application for rebate must be filed prior to, or at the same time as the issuance of a building permit.

### **Rebate**

When improvements are made to residential or commercial property, the appraised and assessed value of the property will normally increase. The increase in assessed value leads to an increase in the property taxes paid by the owner. The idea behind the NRP is that a rebate of a portion of the tax increase lessens the total cost of the improvements to the property owner, and encourages private investment in the community. The rebate applies only to taxes paid on the increase in the value related to the improvements, and not to the taxes related to the property value before the improvements.

Eligibility criteria established in Olathe will return 90% of the incremental increase in property taxes on residential properties and 80% for commercial, for up to ten (10) years and is transferable with the property. The retained portion of the increment will remain in the NRP fund for Original Town area public improvements as recommended by the Olathe Downtown Master Plan and the Original Town Enhancement Plan, and mandated by Kansas statutes.

A flowchart of the NRP application process is included as Appendix B.

### **2016 Program Activity**

The Summary of Activity for 2016 is as follows and details the applications processed, the aggregate improvement values, and rebates paid.

<b>2016</b>			
	<b>Residential</b>	<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Total</b>
Applications received	4	4	8
Value of Proposed Improvements	\$ 900,000	\$ 3,120,000	\$ 4,020,000
Properties receiving first rebate payment	-	-	-
Total properties receiving rebates	22	8	30
Total rebate payments to property owners	\$ 40,879	\$ 32,116	\$ 72,996
Total to Olathe NRP Fund	\$ 3,407	\$ 7,025	\$ 10,432

The summary also details activity for the program from its start in 2008 through 2016.

<b>Program to Date (2008-2016)</b>			
	<b>Residential</b>	<b>Commercial</b>	<b>Total</b>
Applications received	43	19	62
Value of Proposed Improvements	\$ 5,059,548	\$ 6,574,337	\$ 11,633,885
Total properties receiving rebates	22	8	30
Total rebate payments to property owners	\$ 120,367	\$ 101,588	\$ 221,956
Total to Olathe NRP Fund	\$ 10,059	\$ 21,017	\$ 31,076



The number of rebates paid is dependent upon the status of the application and where it is in the process. Various stages of the process include: applicant has not completed improvements, certificate of occupancy not issued, and increased property value did not meet program requirements to receive rebate. The following table details the breakdown of rebates paid by taxing entity.

	Residential	Commercial	Total
Johnson County	\$ 6,959.69	\$ 6,151.28	\$ 13,110.97
JoCo Parks & Recreation	1,102.15	974.10	2,076.25
Johnson County Community College	3,365.39	2,974.49	6,339.88
City of Olathe	8,774.46	7,755.21	16,529.67
USD 233	24,084.27	21,286.59	45,370.86
<b>Total Tax Rebate</b>	<b>\$ 44,285.96</b>	<b>\$ 39,141.67</b>	<b>\$ 83,427.63</b>

The total rebate payments to the property owners is less than the total amount subject to rebate by taxing jurisdiction table, because the owners are receiving only 90% for residential or 80% for commercial of the total amount subject to rebate.

The number of applications received for the program declined in 2013 through 2015. However, due to promotion of the program, applications received have increased for 2016. The City promoted the program during Celebrate Olathe and a Teen Bash at one of the middle schools. The City will continue to promote the program during 2017.

## Conclusion

The majority of participants to date in the NRP rebate program have been single-family residential properties. The program is an attractive incentive to these property owners, because there are currently no other rehabilitation programs available in Olathe that are not income-based or regulated. The number and type of participants is summarized as follows:

	Residential	Commercial	Total
2008	5	2	7
2009	9	3	12
2010	5	2	7
2011	4	2	6
2012	10	5	15
2013	1	1	2
2014	5	-	5
2015	-	-	-
2016	4	4	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>62</b>

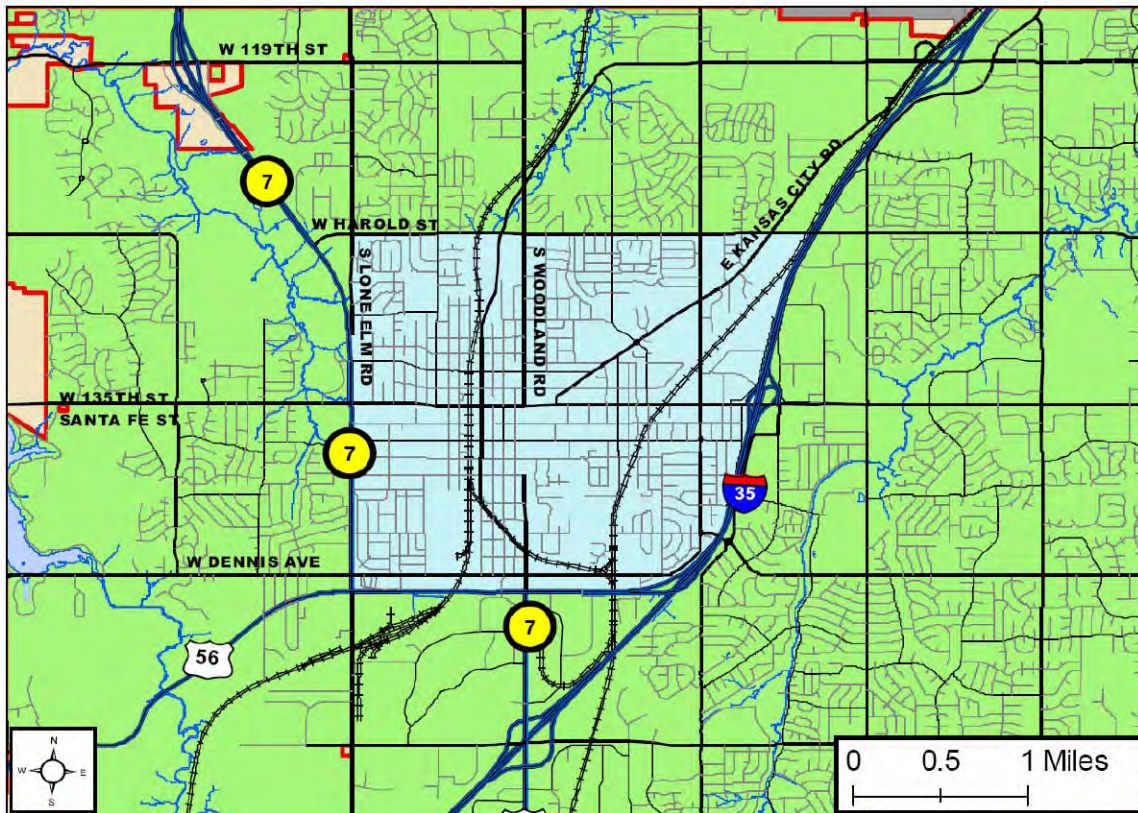
The use of the NRP rebate program to help stimulate and revitalize areas in need of physical, aesthetic and economic improvement has proven to be a legitimate and viable tool for

communities since its inception. The City of Olathe looks forward to continued success and benefits of revitalization as a result of this rebate program.

Please direct any questions regarding the NRP tax rebate program to Amy Tharnish, Assistant Director of Finance Services, at [atharnish@olatheks.org](mailto:atharnish@olatheks.org) or (913) 971-8539.

## Appendix A

### Map of Neighborhood Revitalization District





## Appendix B

